

Calhoun County GCD
PO Box 1395
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

CERTIFIED MAIL



7021 0350 0000 2790 7553



RDC 99



77983

U.S. POSTAGE PAID
FCM LETTER
VICTORIA, TX
77904
MAY 02, 23
AMOUNT

\$8.13

R2303S104071-05

the
Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blevins Rd.
Seadrift, Texas 77983

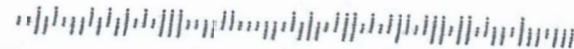
RETURN RECEIPT
REQUESTED

*AKK
6-8*



.. 432K00000542020242

7798304202 R001



PLACE STICKER AT TOP OF ENVELOPE TO THE RIGHT OF THE RETURN ADDRESS, FOLD AT DOTTED LINE

SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blewins Rd.
Seedsift, Texas 77983



9590 9402 8093 2349 7887 66

2. Article Number (transfer from service label)



COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature

- Agent
- Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? Yes
If YES, enter delivery address below: No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Mail
- Mail Restricted Delivery
- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Domestic Return Receipt

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
Phone (361) 482-0357 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

May 1, 2023

Via CMRRC: 7021 0350 0000 2790 7553

Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blevins Rd., Seadrift, Texas 77983
RE:

Well ID: NW-00087
Enforcement Case Violation ECV-20230425-03

Juan Cruz Cervantes,

Rule 4.2: Reporting Requirement of Non-Exempt-Use Wells of the rules of the district establishes requirements related to groundwater production reporting for water wells classified as non-exempt use wells. Well NW-00087 is classified as a non-exempt use well.

The staff of the District have reviewed the groundwater production reports submitted for calendar year 2022 and cannot locate a groundwater production report for well NW-00087.

The available information regarding well ownership and land ownership indicates that you owned well NW-00087 in calendar year 2022.

On April 24, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District passed the following motion:

1. find that Cervantes Juan Cruz (Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega) violated RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00087 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 11.10: PENALTIES of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if Cervantes Juan Cruz (Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits an administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

This letter provides notice that the District 1) seeks to obtain voluntary compliance with the rules and offers to settle the violations but will initiate lawsuits as a last resort if voluntary settlement is not promptly obtained, and 2) failing to respond, comply, or settle this matter in a timely fashion

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Calhoun County for the Benefit of Calhoun County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
Phone (361) 482-0357 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

will result in further consideration of the matter by the Board of Directors and assessment of civil penalties or other legal remedies.

If you consent to the terms of the above settlement, please sign, date and return a copy of this letter to the District along with the administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 for well NW-00087 by June 30, 2023.

The District appreciates your cooperation in this matter and will gladly assist you in any way to address this matter in compliance with the District Rules.

Regards,



Mike Benavides, Compliance Specialist

CC:

Juan Cruz Cervantes Vega

Consent to the Settlement Offer of the District Enforcement Case Violation – ECV-20230425-03

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@calhouncountygcd.org; Mail: CCGCD, PO Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979.

Well ID: Calhoun County GCD - NW-00087
 Well Coordinates: 28°24'28.0"N , 96°37'39.0"W
 Well Site Location: 145 Blevins Rd., Seadrift, Texas 77983
 Well Owner Name: Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega
 Well Owner Address: 145 Blevins Rd., Seadrift, Texas 77983
 Reporting Agent Name:
 Reporting Agent Address:
 Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Calhoun County GCD - NW-00087

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: _____

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

 Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

 Date

 Printed Name

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
Phone (361) 482-0357 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

June 1, 2023

Via CMRRC: 7021 0350 0000 2790 9083

Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blevins Rd., Seadrift, Texas 77983
RE:

Well ID: NW-00087
Enforcement Case Violation ECV-20230425-03

Juan Cruz Cervantes,

Rule 4.2: Reporting Requirement of Non-Exempt-Use Wells of the rules of the district establishes requirements related to groundwater production reporting for water wells classified as non-exempt use wells. Well NW-00087 is classified as a non-exempt use well.

The staff of the District have reviewed the groundwater production reports submitted for calendar year 2022 and cannot locate a groundwater production report for well NW-00087.

The available information regarding well ownership and land ownership indicates that you owned well NW-00087 in calendar year 2022.

On April 24, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District passed the following motion:

1. find that Cervantes Juan Cruz (Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega) violated RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00087 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 11.10: PENALTIES of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if Cervantes Juan Cruz (Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits an administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

This letter provides notice that the District 1) seeks to obtain voluntary compliance with the rules and offers to settle the violations but will initiate lawsuits as a last resort if voluntary settlement is not promptly obtained, and 2) failing to respond, comply, or settle this matter in a timely fashion

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Calhoun County for the Benefit of Calhoun County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
Phone (361) 482-0357 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

will result in further consideration of the matter by the Board of Directors and assessment of civil penalties or other legal remedies.

If you consent to the terms of the above settlement, please sign, date and return a copy of this letter to the District along with the administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 for well NW-00087 by June 30, 2023.

The District appreciates your cooperation in this matter and will gladly assist you in any way to address this matter in compliance with the District Rules.

Regards,



Mike Benavides, Compliance Specialist

CC:

Juan Cruz Cervantes Vega

Consent to the Settlement Offer of the District Enforcement Case Violation – ECV-20230425-03

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District requires non-exempt use groundwater production from water wells to be reported on an annual basis. Groundwater produced for non-exempt use between January 1, 2022, and December 31, 2022, should be reported to the District by January 31, 2023.

The Groundwater Production Report (blue section) should be completed and returned to the District at one of the following addresses: Email: admin@calhouncountygcd.org; Mail: CCGCD, PO Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979.

Well ID: Calhoun County GCD - NW-00087
 Well Coordinates: 28°24'28.0"N , 96°37'39.0"W
 Well Site Location: 145 Blevins Rd., Seadrift, Texas 77983
 Well Owner Name: Juan Cruz Cervantes-Vega
 Well Owner Address: 145 Blevins Rd.. Seadrift, Texas 77983
 Reporting Agent Name:
 Reporting Agent Address:
 Groundwater production was not reported for the previous year.



GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORT

Well ID: Calhoun County GCD - NW-00087

Reporting Period: January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Groundwater Production during Reporting Period in Acre-Feet: _____

Method used to determine production (circle one): 1. Estimation 2. Calculation 3. Metered 4. Other

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision; the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. Further, I certify under penalty of law that I am the well owner or I am authorized to act as the agent of the well owner.

 Signature of Well Owner or Authorized Agent

 Date

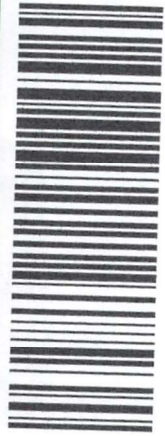
 Printed Name

CERTIFIED MAIL

Calhoun County GCD

PO Box 1395

Port Lavaca, TX 77979



7021 0350 0000 2790 9083

Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blevins Rd.
Seadrift, Texas 77983

1st NOTICE
2nd NOTICE
RETURNED
6-20-23

~~Handwritten scribbles in blue and red ink~~

NIXIE 782 DE 1 0006/23/23
RETURN TO SENDER
UNCLAIMED
UNABLE TO FORWARD
BC: 77979139595 *1310-07223-01-43

UNC
77979139595

PLACE STICKER AT TOP OF ENVELOPE TO THE RIGHT OF THE RETURN ADDRESS. FOLD AT DOTTED LINE

SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blevins Rd.
Seadrift, Texas 77983



9590 9402 8093 2349 7876 84

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7021 0350 0000 2790 9083

PS Form 3811, July 2020 PSN 7530-02-000-9053

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature Agent
 Addressee

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? Yes
if YES, enter delivery address below: No

3. Service Type
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
 - Certified Mail®
 - Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
 - Priority Mail Express®
 - Registered Mail™
 - Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
 - Signature Confirmation™
 - Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Domestic Return Receipt



Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
 131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979
 Phone: (361) 482-0357 | FAX: (361) 482-0303
 admin@calhouncountygcd.org

Vicinity Map

Printed Date: October 5, 2021

LEGEND

Calhoun County GCD

Groundwater Management

 Permitting Application Areas


Appraisal District Data

Tax Parcels - Calhoun County

 Parcel Boundaries

Reference

 Administrative Boundaries - Polygons

 County Limits

Google



Disclaimer: The records, files, and documents maintained by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (District) contain data and information from many sources. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy or validity of such data and information. The District specifically disclaims any warranty or guarantee relating to the accuracy or validity of any such data and information. All users of such data and information should conduct such investigation and review as necessary to independently determine the accuracy or validity of such data and information.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77978
Phone (361) 482-0357 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

8/7/2023

Via CMRR: 7021 0350 0000 2790 9427

Juan Cruz Cervantes
145 Blevins Rd, Seadrift, Texas 77983

RE: Enforcement Case Violation ECV-20230425-03, Well ID: NW-00087

Juan Cruz Cervantes,

Rule 4.2: Reporting Requirement of Non-Exempt-Use Wells of the rules of the district establishes requirements related to groundwater production reporting for water wells classified as non-exempt use wells. Well NW-00087 is classified as a non-exempt use well.

The staff of the District have reviewed the groundwater production reports submitted year 2022 and cannot locate a groundwater production report for well NW-00087.

The available information regarding well ownership and land ownership indicates that well NW-00087 in calendar year 2022.

On 4/24/2023, the Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District passed the following motion:


1. find that Juan Cruz Cervantes (Juan Cruz Cervantes) violated RULE 4.2 REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS of the Rules related to well NW-00087 unless evidence to the contrary or evidentiary extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 11.10: PENALTIES of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if Juan Cruz Cervantes (Juan Cruz Cervantes) consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits an administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

On 5/2/2023 and 6/1/2023 staff of the District transmitted notice of the violation to the above-mentioned address.

On 7/6/2023 staff of the District transmitted notice of need to file suit regarding this unresolved violation to the above-mentioned address.

On 7/11/2023 staff of the District published notice of the enforcement hearing scheduled for 7/24/2023, regarding this matter.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Calhoun County for the Benefit of Calhoun County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment

**MIKE BENAVIDES**
COMPLIANCE SPECIALIST

VICTORIA COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

2805 N. NAVARRO ST., STE 210
VICTORIA, TX 77901
WEBSITE: www.VCGCD.org

PH 361.579.6863
FAX 361.579.0041
E-MAIL mike.benavides@vcgcd.org



(<https://www.calhouncountygcd.org/>)

PROGRAMS

(/PROGRAMS)

GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION (/GROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION)

DROUGHT MONITORING (/DROUGHT-MONITORING)

GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION SPONSORSHIP - FY2023 (/GROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION-SPONSORSHIP-FY2023)

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT (/GROUNDWATER-MANAGEMENT)

GROUNDWATER MONITORING (/GROUNDWATER-MONITORING)

GROUNDWATER PROTECTION (/GROUNDWATER-PROTECTION)

GROUNDWATER RESEARCH (/GROUNDWATER-RESEARCH)

GROUNDWATER RESOURCE PLANNING (/GROUNDWATER-RESOURCE-PLANNING)

Groundwater Conservation

The District promotes conservation and preservation of the water resources within its jurisdiction through the Groundwater Conservation Program. The District promotes activities such as rainwater harvesting, efficient use of groundwater, conjunctive use of groundwater and surface water, prevention of subsidence, prevention of waste, brush management, recharge enhancement through the completion of related projects during each fiscal year.

The Management Plan of the District defines groundwater conservation as "the activity and practice of seeking to use a groundwater resource in a manner that appropriately balances the impacts associated with consuming the resource and preserving the resource for the future." The District undertakes many activities to achieve the "appropriate balance" between groundwater use and groundwater preservation including 1) establishing conservative desired future conditions for the relevant aquifers within jurisdiction of the District

Join our mailing list

(https://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/management_areas/gma15.asp), 2) adopting rules that allow for limited groundwater production, 3) monitoring water levels and water quality of groundwater resources within the jurisdiction of the District, and 4) evaluating aquifer conditions using scientifically-credible methods.

Contact Tim Andruss, General Manager to discuss matters related to groundwater conservation at:

- phone: (361) 579-6863
- email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

Information regarding ways to conserve groundwater can be accessed at the following web address:

- Groundwater Foundation: <https://www.groundwater.org/action/home/conserve.html> (<https://www.groundwater.org/action/home/conserve.html>);
- Texas Water Development Board: <https://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/index.asp> (<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/conservation/index.asp>);

Promotion of Rainwater Harvesting: the District encourages all water users to investigate rainwater harvesting as a means of developing alternate water supplies. Additional information regarding rainwater harvesting can be viewed at the following website of the Texas A&M Agrilife Extension:

rainwaterharvesting.tamu.edu/rainwater-basics/
(<https://rainwaterharvesting.tamu.edu/rainwater-basics/>).

Promotion of Efficient Use of Groundwater: the District encourages all users of groundwater to investigate methods of increasing water usage efficiency. Additional information regarding water efficiency opportunities can be viewed at the following website of the Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy:

www.energy.gov/eere/femp/water-efficient-technology-opportunity-sprinkler-automatic-shut-devices (<https://www.energy.gov/eere/femp/water-efficient-technology-opportunity-sprinkler-automatic-shut-devices>).

Promotion of Conjunctive Use of Groundwater and Surface Water: the District encourages water users to examine conjunctive use practices when considering the development of water supply projects that involve groundwater resources. The combined use of groundwater resources with surface water may optimize the beneficial characteristics of each source and

Join our mailing list

conserve and preserve groundwater resources. Additional information regarding innovative water technologies related to conjunctive use can be viewed at the following website of the Texas Water Development Board:

www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/ (<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/>)

Promotion of Subsidence Prevention: the District encourages groundwater producers to investigate causes of subsidence, the vulnerability of areas within the District to subsidence caused by groundwater production, and methods of developing groundwater resources to prevent subsidence caused by or contributed to by their groundwater production.

Additional information regarding subsidence can be viewed at the following website of the Texas Water Development Board:

www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/models/research/subsidence/subsidence.asp

(<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/models/research/subsidence/subsidence.asp>)

Promotion of Brush Management: the District encourages landowners to investigate the brush management as a means of potentially enhancing recharge of groundwater resources. Additional information regarding brush management can be viewed at the following website of the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board:

<https://www.tsswcb.texas.gov/programs/water-supply-enhancement-program>

(<https://www.tsswcb.texas.gov/programs/water-supply-enhancement-program>)

Additional information regarding brush management and the effect on water resources can be viewed at the following site of the United States Geological Survey:

[www.usgs.gov/centers/ot-water/science/effects-huisache-removal-evapotranspiration?qt-](http://www.usgs.gov/centers/ot-water/science/effects-huisache-removal-evapotranspiration?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects)

[science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects](http://www.usgs.gov/centers/ot-water/science/effects-huisache-removal-evapotranspiration?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects) (https://www.usgs.gov/centers/ot-water/science/effects-huisache-removal-evapotranspiration?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects)

Promotion of Recharge Enhancement: the District encourages large-scale groundwater producers to investigate strategies to enhance recharge, including aquifer storage and recovery projects, as a means of conserving and preserving groundwater resources through conjunctive use. Additional information regarding aquifer storage and recovery can be viewed at the following website of the Texas Water Development Board:

www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/asr/index.asp

(<https://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/asr/index.asp>)

Join our mailing list

Groundwater Conservation Sponsorship - FY2023

On April 24, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District authorized the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for...

READ MORE »

(/groundwater-conservation-sponsorship-fy2023)

COPYRIGHT © 2023 CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
131-A N. VIRGINIA ST., PORT LAVACA TX 77979
TELEPHONE (361) 482-0357

TRANSPARENCY (TRANSPARENCY.HTML)

POWERED BY STREAMLINE (HTTP://WWW.GETSTREAMLINE.COM/) | SIGN IN

(HTTPS://WWW.CALHOUNCOUNTYGCD.ORG/USERS/SIGN_IN?DESTINATION=%2FGROUNDWATER-CONSERVATION)

Join our mailing list

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

THE STATE OF TEXAS CALHOUN COUNTY

The Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting at the Coastal Center, 131-A N. Virginia St, Port Lavaca TX 77979, Calhoun County, on July 24, 2023, at 5:30 PM.

Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Steven Dierschke, Director	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Wesley Brett, Vice-President	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mr. Galen Johnson, Secretary	Present
Precinct 4:	Mr. Michael Hahn, Treasurer	Absent
At Large:	Mr. Harold May, President	Present
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Present

Agenda Items -

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. May called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 23, staff had received 24 well registration applications, 1 production permit renewal request, initiated 37 permitting request cases, 4 permitting request cases pending, and processed 34 groundwater production reports.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The staff also had 1 open investigation related to groundwater management associated with 4 different entities, and had 3 open enforcement cases related to groundwater management.

Board Action: None.

3.1 – Presentation regarding the Proposed Nuclear Reactors at the Dow Seadrift Plant.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained after learning of the proposed nuclear reactors at the DOW Seadrift Plant, staff contacted Mr. Daniel Womack and Mr. Sam Gammage of DOW Governmental Affairs for the purposes of arranging for a presentation on the proposed project and the impact, if any, on local water resources. On July 10, 2023, Mr. Womack confirmed that he had made the necessary arrangements for a presentation to be made at this meeting.

The following representatives were present, and gave their presentation:

- Sam Gammage – Dow
- Mark Feltner - Dow
- Marcy Sanderson – X-Energy
- Garrett McLead – Dow
- Milton Gorden – X-Energy
- Joe Smith - Dow

Board Action: None.

3.2 – Groundwater Production Reporting for CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 23, 2023, staff have process 34 groundwater production reports for 62 wells for calendar year 2022 reporting 7,649 acre-feet of groundwater production.

Board Action: None.

3.3 – Production Permit Renewals for FY2023

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained based on a query of the district's database, 1 production permit has been identified as candidates for renewal in FY2023: OPW-20190513-01.

Staff attempted to assist the permittee with the submittal of permit renewal requests before the expiration of the associated permits.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

As of July 21, 2023, staff had received administratively complete application seeking the renewal of production permit scheduled to expire in July 2023:

1. Permitting Request Cases - PRC-20230721-01 - ARP-20230510-01 - Trinity Shores Dr. LLC. - Pending.

The submitted production permit renewal application is administratively complete and satisfy the requirements related to production permit renewal established by RULE 4.4: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO RENEWAL AND AMENDMENT OF PERMITS of the rules of the district.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to authorize the general manager to issue production permit renewals for the permits associated with the following renewal requests in accordance with the Rules of the District:

1. Permitting Request Cases - PRC-20230721-01 - ARP-20230510-01 - Trinity Shores Dr. LLC. - Pending.

Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.4 – Permit Hearing – PRC-20230315-03 – Farmers Transport

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Jesse Wood for Farmers Transport seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230315-03, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from grandfathered well GW-00082 for commercial uses at rates not to exceed 200 gallons per minute or 29.88 acre-feet per year. The subject well is located on a 6.29-acre tract of land near the intersection of County Rd. 306 and Sunidolphin Dr. in Calhoun County, Texas.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district. The applicant has not submitted a request for a district waiver in connection with the permitting request.

The application includes an affidavit, executed by Mr. Jesse Wood, regarding the evidence of historic use submitted in the application that states "The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well located at: Latitude: 28.6559088 N, Longitude: -96.4211717 W is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application." The application includes supplemental documentation containing the TWDB Water Use Survey (Survey Number: 0829478) for the subject well for calendar year

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

2011. The survey indicates the subject well produced 9,765,400 gallons in year 2011 (29.96 acre-feet).

Based on the review of the information provided within the associated application and supplemental information provided by the applicant, management has determined that the request is consistent with the policies and rules of the district.

On May 19, 2023, staff completed the public notice requirements for the hearing.

As of July 23, 2023, the district had not received any notices of intent to contest the permitting request.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) issue a production permit for historic use of a well to Farmers Transport for the subject well under permitting request case PRC-20230315-03 with the following parameters and conditions and the requirements established in the rules of the district now in effect:

Permit Identification Number: HUPPW-20230723-01

Associated Application Number: AVHUW-20230208-01

Subject Non-Grandfathered Wells: GW-00082

Authorized Groundwater Production Amount: 29.88 acre-feet per year

Authorized Groundwater Production Purpose: Commercial Uses

Well Owner: Farmers Transport

Owner of Groundwater Resources: Farmers Transport

Authorized Operator: Farmers Transport

Reporting Requirements: per RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS

1. The authorized operator of a permit shall report to the district any monitoring data required under the permit within thirty days (30 days) of the close of the relevant reporting period unless specified otherwise within the rules of the district or the permit.

2. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well to the district on an annual basis.

3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit shall measure the volume of produced groundwater from each of the subject wells using a device or method that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume produced.

4. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume of groundwater produced by the non-exempt use during the calendar year.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

5. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the previous calendar year (January 1 to December 31) during January of the current calendar year.

6. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well using a form provided by the district.

7. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall include the following information when reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well:

7.1. the well registration number assigned by the district;

7.2. the production permit identification number;

7.3. the reporting period;

7.4. the volume of groundwater produced during the reporting period in acre-foot;

7.5. the method used to determine the volumes of groundwater produced during the reporting period;

7.6. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the report was prepared under the direction or supervision of the well owner and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the well owner, true, accurate and complete;

7.7. the printed name of the person submitting the report;

and

7.8. the dated signature of the person submitting the report.

Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.5 – Permit Hearing – PRC-20230512-01 – Port Alto HOA District 1

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Harold Green for Port Alto HOA District 1 seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230512-01, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from a grandfathered well field comprised of grandfathered well GW-00080 and grandfathered well GW-00081 for Public Water Supply uses at rates not to exceed 68 gallons per minute or 13.350 acre-feet per year. The subject well field is located on a 0.18-acre tract of land near the intersection of Spur 159 and County Rd. 307 Calhoun County, Texas.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district. The applicant has not submitted a request for a district waiver in connection with the permitting request.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The application includes an affidavit, executed by Mr. Harold Green, regarding the evidence of historic use submitted in the application that states "The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well field located at: Latitude: 28.662789 N, Longitude: -96.41178 W is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application." The application includes supplemental documentation containing the TWDB Water Use Survey (Survey Number: 0690176) for the subject well field for calendar year 2009. The survey indicates the subject well produced 4,350,400 gallons in year 2009 (13.35 acre-feet).

Based on the review of the information provided within the associated application and supplemental information provided by the applicant, management has determined that the request is consistent with the policies and rules of the district.

On May 19, 2023, staff completed the public notice requirements for the hearing.

As of July 23, 2023, the district had not received any notices of intent to contest the permitting request.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) issue a production permit for historic use of a well field to Port Alto HOA District 1 for the subject well field under permitting request case PRC-20230512-01 with the following parameters and conditions and the requirements established in the rules of the district now in effect:

Permit Identification Number: HUPPWF-20230723-02

Associated Application Number: AVHUWF-20230512-01

Subject Non-Grandfathered Wells: GW-00080, GW-00081

Authorized Groundwater Production Amount: 13.35 acre-feet per year

Authorized Groundwater Production Purpose: Public Water Supply Uses

Well Owner: Port Alto HOA District 1

Owner of Groundwater Resources: Port Alto HOA District 1

Authorized Operator: Port Alto HOA District 1

Reporting Requirements: per RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS

1. The authorized operator of a permit shall report to the district any monitoring data required under the permit within thirty days (30 days) of the close of the relevant reporting period unless specified otherwise within the rules of the district or the permit.

2. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well to the district on an annual basis.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit shall measure the volume of produced groundwater from each of the subject wells using a device or method that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume produced.

4. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume of groundwater produced by the non-exempt use during the calendar year.

5. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the previous calendar year (January 1 to December 31) during January of the current calendar year.

6. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well using a form provided by the district.

7. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall include the following information when reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well:

7.1. the well registration number assigned by the district;

7.2. the production permit identification number;

7.3. the reporting period;

7.4. the volume of groundwater produced during the reporting period in acre-foot;

7.5. the method used to determine the volumes of groundwater produced during the reporting period;

7.6. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the report was prepared under the direction or supervision of the well owner and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the well owner, true, accurate and complete;

7.7. the printed name of the person submitting the report;

and

7.8. the dated signature of the person submitting the report.

Mr. Diershcke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.6 – Permit Hearing – PRC-20230626-01 – Port Alto WSC

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. John Warren Schuhsler for Port Alto WSC seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20230626-01, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from a grandfathered well field comprised of grandfathered well GW-00086 and grandfathered well GW-00087 for public water supply uses at rates not to exceed 50 gallons per minute or 10.10 acre-feet per year. The subject well field is located on a 27.55-acre tract of land near the intersection of Flamingo Street and County Road 307 in Calhoun County, Texas.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district. The applicant has not submitted a request for a district waiver in connection with the permitting request.

The application includes an affidavit, executed by Mr. John Schuhsler, regarding the evidence of historic use submitted in the application that states "The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well field with wells located at: Latitude: 28.662789 N, Longitude: -96.41178 W is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application." The application includes supplemental documentation containing the TWDB Water Use Survey (Survey Number: 0690177) for the subject well field for calendar year 2011. The survey indicates the subject well produced 3,291,400 gallons in year 2011 (10.10 acre-feet).

Based on the review of the information provided within the associated application and supplemental information provided by the applicant, management has determined that the request is consistent with the policies and rules of the district.

On June 30, 2023, staff completed the public notice requirements for the hearing.

As of July 23, 2023, the district had not received any notices of intent to contest the permitting request.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) issue a production permit for historic use of a well field to Port Alto WSC for the subject well field under permitting request case PRC-20230626-01 with the following parameters and conditions and the requirements established in the rules of the district now in effect:

Permit Identification Number: HUPPWF-20230723-03

Associated Application Number: AVHUWF-20230621-01

Subject Non-Grandfathered Wells: GW-00086, GW-00087

Authorized Groundwater Production Amount: 10.10 acre-feet per year

Authorized Groundwater Production Purpose: Public Water Supply Uses

Well Owner: Port Alto WSC

Owner of Groundwater Resources: Port Alto WSC

Authorized Operator: Port Alto WSC

Reporting Requirements: per RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT-USE WELLS

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

1. The authorized operator of a permit shall report to the district any monitoring data required under the permit within thirty days (30 days) of the close of the relevant reporting period unless specified otherwise within the rules of the district or the permit.

2. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well to the district on an annual basis.

3. The well owner, authorized agent, or the authorized operator of a production permit shall measure the volume of produced groundwater from each of the subject wells using a device or method that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume produced.

4. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume of groundwater produced by the non-exempt use during the calendar year.

5. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the previous calendar year (January 1 to December 31) during January of the current calendar year.

6. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well using a form provided by the district.

7. The well owner of a non-exempt-use well shall include the following information when reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non-exempt-use well:

7.1. the well registration number assigned by the district;

7.2. the production permit identification number;

7.3. the reporting period;

7.4. the volume of groundwater produced during the reporting period in acre-foot;

7.5. the method used to determine the volumes of groundwater produced during the reporting period;

7.6. a statement certifying, under penalty of law, that the information reported on and attached to the report was prepared under the direction or supervision of the well owner and is, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the well owner, true, accurate and complete;

7.7. the printed name of the person submitting the report;

and

7.8. the dated signature of the person submitting the report.

Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.7 – Enforcement Hearing re ECV-20230425-03 – Juan Cruz Cervantes – Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 24, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. find that Juan Cruz Cervantes violated RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPTUSE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00087 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 11.10: PENALTIES of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if Juan Cruz Cervantes consents to the following conditions:
 1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
 2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
 3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

In response to the action taken by the Board, staff recorded violation ECV-20230425-03

On May 2, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230425-03 to Juan Cruz Cervantes by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 7553).

On June 1, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230425-03 to Juan Cruz Cervantes by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9083).

On July 6, 2023, the staff attempted to provide notice of this enforcement hearing and intent to seek authorization to pursue enforcement of the rules by filing a civil suit against Juan Cruz Cervantes at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors to Juan Cruz Cervantes by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9267).

On July 14, 2023, Mr. Allison, Legal Counsel for the District, provided a draft enforcement order regarding this matter. If adopted, the order would record the finds of the board including:

1. impose penalties established by the Board,
2. cancel any permits associated with the subject well,
3. prohibit production from the subject well until a production permit were reinstated,
4. order staff to seal the subject well to prevent further production, and
5. instruct Legal Counsel to file suit if necessary to enforce the order.

On July 13, 2023, the staff of the District attempted to deliver notice of need to file suit letter to Mr. Cervantes.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Mr. Cervantes did not appear at the meeting.

Board Action: The enforcement hearing was opened and recessed at 6:27 PM by motion of Mr. Johnson. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Johnson moved to instruct the General Manager to attempt to notify Juan Cruz Cervantes that if the required groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 is not submitted September 30, 2023, by the District, the Board of Directors will consider entering a finding that:

1. Juan Cruz Cervantes has committed a violation of District Rule 4.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS by failing to report groundwater production for calendar year 2022 for non-exempt well NW-00087 and that such violation is continuing. Each day of continued failure to report the groundwater production for calendar year 2022 constitutes a separate violation.
2. The penalty for this violation is assessed at \$2,000.00. Additional penalties are assessed at \$50.00 per day for each day following adoption of this order until the groundwater production for 2022 is properly reported.
3. Further, any associated permit for well No. NW-00087 is hereby cancelled and further production is prohibited from the well until said permit is reinstated by the district. District staff is ordered to place a seal upon the well to prevent further production.
4. Legal Counsel is hereby instructed to file suit if necessary to enforce this order.

Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.8 – Enforcement Hearing re ECV-20230425-04 – CBPB Partners, LLC. – Failure to Report Groundwater Production CY2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 24, 2023, the Board passed a motion to:

1. find that CBPB Partners, LLC violated RULE 4.2: REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS of the Rules of the District related to well NW-00133 unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to initiate an enforcement case regarding the violation;
3. set a \$100.00 penalty for the violation per RULE 11.10: PENALTIES of the Rules of the District; and
4. offer to settle the violation if CBPB Partners, LLC consents to the following conditions:

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

1. acknowledges the violation by June 30, 2023;
2. pays a settlement fee of \$0.00 by June 30, 2023; and
3. submits a administratively complete groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 by June 30, 2023.

In response to the action taken by the Board, staff recorded violation ECV-20230425-04.

On May 2, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230425-04 to CBPB Partners, LLC by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 7560).

On June 1, 2023, staff attempted to provide notice of violation ECV-20230425-04 to CBPB Partners, LLC by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9090).

On July 6, 2023, the staff attempted to provide notice of this enforcement hearing and intent to seek authorization to pursue enforcement of the rules by filing a civil suit against CBPB Partners, LLC at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the board of directors to CBPB Partners, LLC. by certified mail (CMRRR 7021 0350 0000 2790 9281).

Board Action: The enforcement hearing was opened and recessed at 6:28 PM by motion of Mr. Dierschke. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Dierschke moved to instruct the General Manager to attempt to notify CBPB Partners, LLC that if the required groundwater production report for calendar year 2022 is not September 30, 2023 by the District, the Board of Directors will consider entering a finding that:

1. CBPB Partners, LLC has committed a violation of District Rule 4.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATED TO NON-EXEMPT USE WELLS by failing to report groundwater production for calendar year 2022 for non-exempt well NW-00133 and that such violation is continuing. Each day of continued failure to report the groundwater production for calendar year 2022 constitutes a separate violation.
2. The penalty for this violation is assessed at \$2,000.00. Additional penalties are assessed at \$50.00 per day for each day following adoption of this order until the groundwater production for 2022 is properly reported.
3. Further, any associated permit for well No. NW-00133 is hereby cancelled and further production is prohibited from the well until said permit is reinstated by the district. District staff is ordered to place a seal upon the well to prevent further production.
4. Legal Counsel is hereby instructed to file suit if necessary to enforce this order.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.9 – Investigation INV-20221012.1455 related to Failure to Obtain Production Permits

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on October 12, 2022, staff initiated an investigation to gather information regarding active utilities within Victoria County that obtain water from groundwater-based public water systems that do not have valid groundwater production permits issued by the District.

As of July 21, 2023, staff had an open investigation related to groundwater management associated with 5 entities that had not submitted administratively complete permitting applications. The entities are:

1. City of Seadrift
2. Sea Port Lakes Water Systems LLC.
3. Shoalwater Flats Association
4. Port Alto Investments
5. Machaceks Rocking M. RV Park and Campground

See:

1. INV-20221012.1455 - Failure to Satisfy Rules of the District - Failure to Obtain a Production Permit - Machaceks Rockin M RV Park and Campground - Active
2. INV-20221012.1455 - Failure to Satisfy Rules of the District - Failure to Obtain a Production Permit - Sea Port Lakes Water Systems LLC - Active
3. INV-20221012.1455 - Failure to Satisfy Rules of the District - Failure to Obtain a Production Permit - Shoalwater Flats Association - Active
4. INV-20221012.1455 - Failure to Satisfy Rules of the District - Failure to Obtain a Production Permit - Port Alto Investments - Active
5. INV-20221012.1455 - Failure to Satisfy Rules of the District - Failure to Obtain a Production Permit - City of Seadrift - Active

The relevant provisions of the rules of the district associated with the investigations are:

- RULE 3.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO REGISTRATION OF WELLS, WELL FIELDS, AND WELL SYSTEMS

3. The well owner or authorized agent of a grandfathered non-exempt-use well within the boundary of the district shall apply for the registration of the grandfathered non-exempt-use well prior to operating the subject well for non-exempt use.

- RULE 4.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PERMITS

15. No person shall operate a well to produce groundwater to be used for any purpose other than those uses defined as exempt use prior to obtaining a production permit from the district unless the subject well satisfies the

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

definition of an original exempt-use grandfathered well or an original exempt-use non-grandfathered well.

- RULE 11.2: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED VIOLATIONS

5. Any person that produces groundwater from a well for non-exempt uses in any amount without a valid production permit authorizing the groundwater production violates the rules of the district.

6. Any person that produces groundwater from a well for non-exempt uses for any purpose of use not authorized by production permits associated with well violates the rules of the district.

10. Any person that engages in an activity that requires a permit from the district under the rules of the district prior to receiving such permit violates the rules of the district.

In each instance, staff have attempted to contact representatives of the entities to notify the entity of the permitting requirements of the District and attempt to assist the entities with submitting production permit applications since January 2023.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to instruct the General Manager to notify the 5 public supply entities operating a well for source water without a production permit granted by the district that if the necessary administratively complete production permit applications are not received by September 30, 2023, by the District, the Board of Directors will consider entering a finding that:

1. the entity violated RULE 4.1: GENERAL POLICIES RELATED TO PERMITS of the Rules of the District by producing groundwater from a well or wells owned by the entity unless evidence to the contrary or evidence of relevant extenuating circumstances is submitted to the District;
2. authorize the General Manager to register a violation against the entity;
3. the penalty for the violation will be assessed at \$2,000.00;
4. the additional penalties for the violation will be assessed at \$50.00 per day for each day following adoption of the order until the necessary administratively complete production permit applications are received by the District; and
5. Legal Counsel is thereby instructed to file suit if necessary to enforce the order.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Protection

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on May 31, 2023, staff received notice that Formosa Plastics applied for permit applications related to 21 injection wells to be operated to dispose of industrial waste as required by state law. The

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

applications will be reviewed by TCEQ and a preliminary decision will be issued by the Executive Director.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

5.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Monitoring

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 23, 2023, the U.S. Drought Monitor (<https://www.drought.gov/states/texas/county/calhoun>) indicates that 100% of Calhoun County is experiencing abnormally dry conditions with 0% experiencing moderate drought conditions or worse.

As of July 23, 2023, drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website (<https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/>) indicates that all portions of Calhoun County are experiencing drought conditions.

As of July 23, 2023, staff had collected the following water level measurements since October 1, 2022: WLM-20230310-01 - GW-00003, WLM-20230310-02 - NW-00024, WLM-20230310-03 - GW-00005, WLM-20230310-04 - GW-00001, and WLM-20230310-05 - GW-00009.

On July 23, 2023, staff developed a chart and diagrams depicting water level data collected by the District. See: MFC-20230724-5.1 - Groundwater Level Measurements for Calendar Year 2022.

As of July 23, 2023, staff had collected the following water quality measurements since October 1, 2022: WQFM-20221006-02 - NW-00151; and WQFM-20221006.0816 - NW-00064.

On July 23, 2023, staff developed a chart and diagrams depicting water quality data (i.e., conductivity measurements) by the District. See: MFC-20230724-5.2 - Groundwater Quality Measurements for Calendar Year 2022.

On June 19, 2023, staff attempted to contact candidate well owners (of 18 candidate wells) regarding participation in the baseline water quality project. As of July 23, 2023, the District had been contacted by a well owner inquiring about the monitoring effort. Upon inspecting the candidate well, the well was determined to nonoperational and unable to be sampled by the District. Staff will randomly select 20 new candidate wells and attempt to contact the owners for

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

inclusion in the baseline water quality monitoring project and provide a update on the project during the October 2023 meeting.

On June 21, 2023, staff participated in a virtual meeting with representatives of WellIntel (Dawna Urlakis, Director of Business Development and Charles Dunning) in for the purposes of learning more about aquifer monitoring products (water level sensor and telemetry equipment) and services (analytics dashboard) offered by WellIntel.

April 10, 2023, staff contacted Dr. Steve Young of Intera requesting a project proposal for updating the water level analysis report from previous years.

On May 5, 2023, staff transmitted interest letters to the landowners of 28 Chicot water wells seeking to gain access to candidate monitoring wells as recommended within the Intera Report.

As of July 23, 2023, staff had received a response to the interest letters.

Board Action: None.

5.1 – Groundwater Level Measurements for Calendar Year 2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff have collected water level measurements from 7 wells during year 2022.

Generally, the depth to water in monitored wells has decreased from year 2021 to year 2022 by 0.3 feet and decreased from year 2000 to year 2022 by 1.8 feet.

Board Action: None.

5.2 – Groundwater Quality Measurements for Calendar Year 2022

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff have collected water quality measurements from 6 wells during year 2022.

Generally, the conductivity measurement (a measure of the mineralization of the water) in monitored wells has decreased in year 2022 compared to the historic values for those wells with measurements collected before year 2022.

Board Action: None.

5.3 – WellIntell Service for Continuous Aquifer Monitoring

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on June 21, 2023, staff participated in a virtual meeting with representatives of WellIntel (Dawna Urlakis, Director of Business Development and Charles Dunning) in connection with project PRJ-20234100.03 - Continuous Water Level Monitoring for FY2023 (MG7:O1) - Active for the purposes of learning more about products (water level sensor and telemetry equipment) and services (analytics dashboard) offered by WellIntel. The WellIntel offerings could potentially improve the monitoring program of the district by 1) increasing the amount of data collected regarding water levels and water quality in terms of measurement frequency (continuous measurements versus synoptic/ad hoc measurements) with the use of the WellIntel Water Level Sensor, 2) increasing operational efficiency by reducing data processing labor and transportation costs associate with monitoring efforts (e.g., eliminate post-processing of sensor data, reducing travel cost to well sites, etc.), and 3) increasing access and use of monitoring data for assessing aquifer conditions and regulatory compliance with permitting. A two-year pilot project with 4 monitoring wells is estimated to cost \$23,500 in Year 1 and \$2,500 in Year 2 for an estimated total of \$26,000. Integration of 3rd party instruments would result in additional costs.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to budget for and execute a two-year pilot project in FY2024 with 4 monitoring wells within the district at a cost not to exceed \$35,000.00. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

5.4 – Intera Proposal for Update of Water Level Assessment Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on July 14, 2023, Dr. Young of Intera submitted a proposal to Victoria County GCD to apply geostatistical techniques to interpret measured 2022 water level in Calhoun County GCD, Refugio GCD, Texana GCD and Victoria County GCD. The proposed work will expand the analysis of measured water levels performed by Young and others (2021) [Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Quantify Changes in Water Levels] and INTERA (2022) [memorandum :Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Interpret Measured 2021 Water Levels, dated June 29, 2022] to include measured water levels in 2022.

The cost for performing the completing the work is \$15,000. The project will be fixed priced. The presentations and the memorandum will be completed by December 4, 2023. The memorandum will be similar in its content and figures to the INTERA (2022) memorandum that provided an analysis of the 2021 water level data.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The proposal will be presented to the boards of Refugio GCD, Victoria GCD, and Texana GCD with a recommendation to approve the proposal and share in the costs equally at a fixed cost of \$3,750.00.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to approve the proposal and share in the costs equally at a fixed cost of \$3,750.00. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

6.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Conservation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 24, 2023, the board authorized the expenditure of up to \$5,000.00 for sponsorship of field trips by 4th and 5th grade students from Calhoun County to the Wetland Education Center located in the INVISTA Victoria Plant Wetland for the purposes of promoting water conservation.

On May 8, 2023, staff notified Calhoun County ISD of the sponsorship opportunity.

On May 23, 2023, staff notified Our Lady Of The Gulf Catholic School of the funding opportunity.

As of July 22, 2023, staff had not received any applications requesting sponsorship.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

7.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Resource Planning

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the representatives of Region L met on May 4, 2023, to continue efforts to develop the 2026 Regional Water Plan. Interim meetings of the Population and Water Demands Workgroup have met to review demand projections within the region. The next meeting of Region L is scheduled for August 3, 2023.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The representatives of Management Area 15 met on July 13, 2023, to continue their joint planning efforts. The next meeting of GMA 15 is scheduled for October 12, 2023.

Board Action: None.

7.1 – GMA 15 By-Laws, Cost Sharing Agreement, and RFP for Technical Services

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the representatives of GMA 15 met on July 13, 2023. During the meeting, the representatives considered the By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee, the Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing, and the draft RFP for Technical Services for GMA 15 related to the 4th Cycle of Joint Planning. The representatives offered no comments or suggested revisions for the RFP.

The interlocal agreement related to cost-sharing specifies the funding requirements necessary to be a member of the GMA-15 Committee. Member districts located solely within GMA 15, such as CCGCD, are scheduled to pay \$7,500.00 under the agreement while member districts located in groundwater management areas in addition to GMA 15 are scheduled to pay \$3,750. If all member districts agree to the cost sharing agreement, the total funding for the 4th Joint Planning Cycle in GMA 15 will be reach \$82,500.00 by January 9, 2024.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to accept and approve:

1. the GMA 15 - By-Laws of the GMA-15 Committee - Rev 2023041, and
2. the GMA 15 - Interlocal Agreement for Cost-Sharing - Rev 20230413a, by resolution, and
3. the VCGCD - RFP for Technical Services for GMA 15 - 20230627, as presented.

Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District, the proposed Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.

8.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Policy

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on May 16, 2023, staff submitted the management plan approved at the meeting held on April 17, 2023 to the Texas Water Development Board and other entities are required by Chapter 36.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

On July 10, 2023, staff identified the following bills on the Texas Legislature Online service that contain the phrase "groundwater" and have or will become law.

1. 88(R) HB 697 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to seller's disclosures)
2. 88(R) HB 1565 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the functions of the Texas Water Development Board and continuation and functions of the State Water Implementation Fund for Texas Advisory Committee)
3. 88(R) HB 1699 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the authority of the Evergreen Underground Water Conservation District to impose certain fees)
4. 88(R) HB 1971 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the procedures for acting on a permit or permit amendment application by a Previous groundwater conservation district and the disqualification of board members of groundwater conservation districts)
5. 88(R) HB 2443 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the authority of certain persons to petition a groundwater conservation district to change certain rules)
6. 88(R) HB 3059 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the export fee charged for the transfer of groundwater from a groundwater conservation district)
7. 88(R) HB 3278 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the joint planning of desired future conditions in groundwater management areas)
8. 88(R) HB 3731 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the Bandera County River Authority and Groundwater District)
9. 88(R) HB 3744 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the regulation of water well drillers and water well pump installers)
10. 88(R) HB 4559 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the application of statutes that classify political subdivisions according to population)
11. 88(R) SB 317 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to appellate jurisdiction of the Public Utility Commission regarding certain water or sewer service fees)
12. 88(R) SB 785 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the ownership of and certain insurance policy provisions regarding the geothermal energy and associated resources below the surface of land)
13. 88(R) SB 1290 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to a study of the effects of the installation, operation, removal, and disposal of solar, wind turbine, and energy storage equipment)
14. 88(R) SB 1659 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the sunset review process and certain governmental entities subject to that process)
15. 88(R) SB 1746 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to an exemption from the requirement to obtain a permit from a groundwater conservation district for certain temporary water wells)
16. 88(R) SB 2406 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the authority of hospitals in certain counties to drill a water well for the purpose of producing water for use in the event of an emergency or natural disaster)

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

17. 88(R) SB 2440 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to a requirement that certain plats for the subdivision of land include evidence of groundwater supply)

18. 88(R) SB 2592 - Enrolled Version - Bill Text (relating to the Lavaca-Navidad River Authority, following the recommendations of the Sunset Advisory Commission; altering terms of the board of directors; specifying grounds for the removal of a member of the board of directors)

Staff will review the passed legislation and coordinate with legal counsel to develop proposed rule revisions and post the required rulemaking hearing notice for the meeting scheduled for October 16, 2023.

Board Action: None.

8.1 – Rulemaking Hearing regarding Proposed Rule Revisions

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 24, 2023, the Board considered petitions to amend the rules of the district. The Board instructed staff to prepare proposed revisions to the rules in response to petitions APAR-20230127-01 (property line offset reduction) and APAR-20230127-02 (annular seal requirement).

As instructed, staff developed proposed rule revisions intended to address the request made under the petitions. The proposed rule revisions also include needed clarifications and corrections identified as the rules adopted in January 2023 were implemented by staff that and changes to address the new requirements related to petition under 88(R) HB 2443.

The public notice of the proposed rule revisions was completed on June 25, 2023. The proposed rule revisions were published on the website of the District.

In response to APAR-20230127-01, staff proposed modifying RULE 2.2: WELL SPACING REQUIREMENTS OF WELLS as follows:

"A person drilling or having drilled a non-grandfathered well or a replacement well for a non-grandfathered well that is not a deep-saline well shall locate the non-grandfathered well in a position that is offset from the boundary of the subject tracts of contiguous ownership of land by at least one half foot (1/2 foot) of separation per one gallon per minute of production capacity of the non-grandfathered well."

In response to APAR-20230127-02, staff proposed adding the following provision to RULE 2.4: STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTING WELLS:

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

"A person drilling a well shall seal the annular space between the wall of the borehole and casing from a depth of one hundred feet (100 feet) below the surface to the ground surface.

To address the new requirements established with the passing of 88(R) HB 2443, staff proposed modifying RULE 8.5: GENERAL PROCEDURES RELATED TO PETITIONS TO AMEND THE RULES OF THE DISTRICT as follows:

"10. The board of directors shall consider petitions to amend the rules of the district within ninety days (90 days) of receipt of an administratively complete petition form.

11. The board of directors shall deny the petition and provide an explanation for the denial or engage in rulemaking consistent with the granted petition.

12. The board of directors shall consider petitions that are designated as administratively complete, after providing public notice of the rulemaking hearing for not less than twenty days (20 days) as required by Section 36.101(d), Water Code."

Board Action: The rulemaking hearing was opened, and with no public comment was closed at 6:53 PM by motion. Mr. Johnson motioned. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Johnson moved to accept the proposed revision to the rules and adopt the proposed Rules of the District. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation district.

9.0 – Report regarding Administration and Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on June 29, 2023, the new website of the District was released and made publicly available. The new website includes a feature for allowing individuals to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the District's email notification lists. The lists were originally populated with email addresses for the District's existing email lists. The new electronic mail list feature will be used to transmit public notices and other important messages to interested parties.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for August 28, 2023, (Budget and Tax Rate Matters), and October 23, 2023, with each meeting to convene at 5:30 PM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meetings may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Board Action: None.

9.1 – Minutes of the Previous Meeting

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for meeting held on April 24, 2023, were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for April 24, 2023, as drafted. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.2 – Financial Reports of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal control review reports and internal financial reports for March, April, and May 2023 have been compiled, reviewed and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to accept the internal control review and internal financial reports for March, April, and May 2023. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.2.1 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of July 20, 2023, since April 22, 2023, there have been 19 accounts payable and 15 accounts receivable transactions.

Board Action: None.

9.3 – Investments of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for March, April, and May 2023, have been developed, reviewed, and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to accept the investment reports for March, April, and May 2023. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

9.4 – Unpaid Accounts Payable

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

1. ACCTP-20230703-01 - \$4,500.00 - 301 South, LLC - Office Lease
2. ACCTP-20230706-01 - \$7,267.49 - VCGCD - District Invoice - April 2023
3. ACCTP-20230706-02 - \$7,423.29 - VCGCD - District Invoice - May 2023
4. ACCTP-20230706-03 - \$7,344.69 - VCGCD - District Invoice - June 2023
5. ACCTP-20230516-02 - \$818.75 - Allison, Bass & Magee
6. ACCTP-20230601-02 - \$9,100.00 - Goldman, Hunt and Notz, LLP

Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.5 – FY2024 Budget

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff will develop and present a budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 at the meeting scheduled for August 28, 2023 that attempts to fund the operations of the District in a manner that should provide for 1) the accomplishment of the management plan goals and objectives and 2) the completion of certain projects and tasks associated with the administration of the district, groundwater conservation, groundwater management and permitting, groundwater monitoring, groundwater policy development, groundwater protection, groundwater research, and groundwater resource planning, and 3) avoid a budget deficit in Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

Staff will develop the proposed budget anticipating the continued cooperation with and support of the staff of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation to be achieved through the approval of a revised interlocal cooperation agreement that may include an increase to the monthly fees for service less than or equal to 5%.

Staff will develop the proposed budget anticipating the commitment of the monies of the Reserve Fund in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in accordance with the following schedule:

- Groundwater Conservation: 5%
- Groundwater Management: 10%
- Groundwater Monitoring: 25%
- Groundwater Protection: 25%
- Groundwater Research: 5%

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

- Groundwater Resource Planning: 5%
- Legal Contingencies: 25%

Staff will develop the proposed budget anticipating the approval of a tax rate equal to the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate calculated by the Tax Assessor - Collector for Tax Year 2023.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to publish the required tax rate notices for the district based on the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate calculated by the Tax Assessor - Collector for Tax Year 2023. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to Legal Counsel Report

10.0 – Legal Counsel Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Allison requested that staff make the following report available to the directors during the meeting..

CCGCD - Telicon Rpt - ABM 20230721.pdf

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:16 PM after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ AND APPROVED ON THIS

THE _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. _____.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

THE STATE OF TEXAS CALHOUN COUNTY

The Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting at the Coastal Center, 131-A N. Virginia St, Port Lavaca TX 77979, Calhoun County, on August 28, 2023, at 5:30 PM.

Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Steven Dierschke, Director	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Wesley Brett, Vice-President	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mr. Galen Johnson, Secretary	Present
Precinct 4:	Mr. Michael Hahn, Treasurer	Absent
At Large:	Mr. Harold May, President	Present
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Present

Agenda Items -

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. May called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation district.

9.0 – Report regarding Administration and Management

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the next meetings of the Board are scheduled for October 23, 2023, with each meeting to convene at 5:30 PM.

Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meetings may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Board Action: None.

9.1 – FY2024 Budget

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained staff developed a budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, that attempts to fund the operations of the District in a manner that provides for 1) the accomplishment of the management plan goals and objectives, 2) the completion of certain projects and tasks associated with the administration of the district, groundwater conservation, groundwater management and permitting, groundwater monitoring, groundwater policy development, groundwater protection, groundwater research, and groundwater resource planning, and 3) avoid a budget deficit in Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

Staff developed the proposed budget anticipating the continued cooperation with and support of the staff of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation to be achieved through the approval of a revised interlocal cooperation agreement that includes an increase to the monthly fees for service equal to 5%.

Staff developed the proposed budget anticipating the commitment of the monies of the Reserve Fund in Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in accordance with the following schedule:

Groundwater Conservation: 5%
Groundwater Management: 10%
Groundwater Monitoring: 25%
Groundwater Protection: 25%
Groundwater Research: 5%
Groundwater Resource Planning: 5%
Legal Contingencies: 25%

Staff developed the proposed budget anticipating the approval of a tax rate equal to the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate calculated by the Tax Assessor - Collector for Tax Year 2023.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to adopt the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2024 by order and authorize the presiding officer to execute the draft interlocal agreement with Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, as presented. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.2 – Tax Rate for TY2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District completed the public notice requirements related the required public hearing regarding the proposed tax rate for tax year 2023.

On September 7, 2022, the Board of Directors met and adopted a tax rate of \$0.00720/\$100 for Tax Year 2022.

Based on calculations completed by the Calhoun County Tax Assessor-Collector, the following tax rates exist for the District for Tax Year 2023:

- No-New-Revenue Tax Rate: \$0.00700/\$100

- Voter-Approval Tax Rate: \$0.00750/\$100

The proposed tax rate for Tax Year 2023 is equal to the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate.

Board Action: The public hearing was opened and closed at 5:32 PM with no public comment by motion of Mr. Johnson, and a second from Mr. Dierschke. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Johnson moved to approve and adopt the proposed tax as the adopted tax rate by order. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.3 – Appraisal Roll for Tax Year 2023

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to accept and approve the appraisal roll for Tax Year 2023 and adopt the Order Approving the 2023 Appraisal Roll. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to adjourn the meeting at 5:33 PM after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ AND APPROVED ON THIS

THE _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. _____.

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

Bank Account Balance Report as of June 30, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of Oct. 1, 2020	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 4152	BS-20230630-02	Operating	\$ 301,578.82	\$ 344,905.77	\$ (134,823.13)	\$ 511,661.46	\$ 511,661.46	\$ -
Prosperity 3520	BS-20230630-01	Operating and Reserve	\$ 1,524,529.32	\$ 109,450.32	\$ (500,000.00)	\$ 1,133,979.64	\$ 1,133,979.64	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0514	BS-20230629-01	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0516	BS-20230629-02	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -
Total			\$ 1,826,108.14	\$ 958,515.00	\$ (634,823.13)	\$ 2,149,800.01	\$ 2,149,800.01	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of June 30, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WJAC2	FNMA #AS8102	FHLB		AA+	\$ 271,219.91
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WB6T7	FNMA #A2681	FHLB		AA+	\$ 351,912.89
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DV25	FNMA #MA4232	FHLB		AA+	\$ 626,160.86
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DY71	FNMA #MA4333	FHLB		AA+	\$ 420,495.17
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUN7	FR #RB5089	FHLB		AA+	\$ 315,183.90
Total							\$ 2,234,972.73

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Collateral Report

Budget Performance by Program Report as of June 30, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 419,809.84	\$ 75,496.99
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (38,489.26)	\$ 17,760.12
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (22,525.78)	\$ 90,723.60
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (8,903.22)	\$ 8,346.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
Grand Total	\$ 323,691.93	\$ 231,124.74

Budget Performance by Program Function Report as of June 30, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 419,809.84	\$ 75,496.99
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	\$ 458,515.06	\$ 30,352.83
1200 - Administration - Election Management	\$ -	\$ 11,500.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	\$ (15,957.69)	\$ 12,042.31
1400 - Administration - Information Management	\$ (6,973.72)	\$ 5,276.28
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,460.66
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	\$ (15,034.47)	\$ 9,864.91
1900 - Administration - Records Management	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
2100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 6,096.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (38,489.26)	\$ 17,760.12
3100 - Program Implementation	\$ (38,489.26)	\$ 17,760.12
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (22,525.78)	\$ 90,723.60
4100 - Program Implementation	\$ (22,525.78)	\$ 7,723.60
4200 - Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ 83,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (8,903.22)	\$ 8,346.16
5100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,903.22)	\$ 8,346.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
6100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,993.22)	\$ 11,106.16
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
7100 - Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
8100 - Program Implementation	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 10,096.17
Grand Total	\$ 323,691.93	\$ 231,124.74

Budget Performance by Category Report as of June 30, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 418,453.00	\$ (5,709.23)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 31,388.06	\$ 28,388.06
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,159.23)	\$ 38,090.77
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (172.56)	\$ 15,827.44
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (9,100.00)	\$ 3,400.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (6,095.75)	\$ 1,904.25
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (40,744.44)	\$ 12,755.56
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (60,222.52)	\$ 28,272.52
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
310 - Supplies	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ -	\$ 850.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ -	\$ 750.00
350 - Lease	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -	\$ -
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
410 - Equipment	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
430 - Technology Services	\$ (2,095.38)	\$ (1,995.38)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,427.33)	\$ (227.33)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (2,790.82)	\$ 3,209.18
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -	\$ 500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,441.60)	\$ 3,458.40
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (2.80)	\$ 1,497.20
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 323,691.93	\$ 231,124.74

Budget Performance Report as of June 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 424,162.23		\$ 424,162.23	\$ 418,452.94	\$ (5,709.29)
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 31,388.06	\$ 28,388.06
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (761.94)	\$ (261.94)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)		\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,100.00)	\$ 3,400.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (8,000.00)		\$ (8,000.00)	\$ (6,095.75)	\$ 1,904.25
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	\$ (950.00)		\$ (950.00)	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ (2,095.38)	\$ (1,995.38)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,427.33)	\$ (227.33)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (600.00)		\$ (600.00)	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (2,790.82)	\$ 3,209.18
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)		\$ (2,400.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,000.00)		\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,260.66
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (200.00)		\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ (517.95)	\$ 232.05
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,749.38)		\$ (11,749.38)	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 3,146.17
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)		\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)		\$ (400.00)	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of June 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)		\$ (9,000.00)	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (2.80)	\$ 497.20
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,146.16
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation	\$ (3,200.00)		\$ (3,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (450.00)	\$ 14,550.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (17,000.00)	\$ (27,000.00)	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 5.56
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (2,441.60)	\$ (441.60)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (172.56)	\$ 5,827.44
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (11,000.00)		\$ (11,000.00)	\$ (13,750.00)	\$ (2,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ 17,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of June 30, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ (50,000.00)		\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (300.00)	\$ 4,700.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,146.16
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ (390.00)	\$ 2,110.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (8,603.22)	\$ 2,646.16
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ -	\$ 10,749.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (8,603.21)	\$ 2,146.17
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
						\$ 323,691.87	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

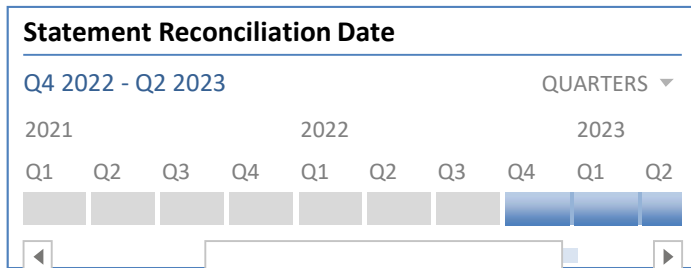
2021 2022 2023

Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	\$ 210,082.64
Credit	\$ 344,905.77
Debit	\$ (134,823.13)
Prosperity 3520	\$ (390,549.68)
Credit	\$ 109,450.32
Debit	\$ (500,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0514	\$ 252,110.96
Credit	\$ 252,110.96
Prosperity CD 0516	\$ 252,047.95
Credit	\$ 252,047.95
Grand Total	\$ 323,691.87

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category



Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$418,452.94
0130 - Interest Income	\$31,388.06
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$761.94)
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,100.00)
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$6,095.75)
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$393.55)
430 - Technology Services	(\$2,095.38)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$1,427.33)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$266.64)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$2,790.82)
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$517.95)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.21)
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
310 - Supplies	(\$484.41)
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary by Budget

Transaction Summary Report by Budget Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021 2022 2023

Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$26,994.44)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$2,441.60)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$172.56)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$300.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.22)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$8,603.21)
Grand Total	\$323,691.87

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221011-01-C	\$315.89
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$315.89
TR-20221011-02-C	\$454.23
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$454.23
TR-20221011-03-C	\$691.86
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$691.86
TR-20221024-01-D	(\$63.96)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
TR-20221024-02-D	(\$426.41)
Office Systems	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 310 - Supplies	(\$426.41)
TR-20221024-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1400 - Administration - Information Management 432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)
TR-20221024-04-D	(\$123.42)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$123.42)
TR-20221024-05-D	(\$213.30)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$213.30)
TR-20221024-06-D	(\$111.22)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$111.22)
TR-20221024-07-D	(\$7,147.92)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.14)
TR-20221024-08-D	(\$7,326.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.59)
TR-20221024-09-D	(\$390.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
TR-20221024-10-D	(\$4,239.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$4,239.00)
TR-20221025-01-D	(\$8,674.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$8,674.00)
TR-20221031-01-C	\$1,970.69
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,970.69
TR-20221031-02-C	\$64.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$64.03
TR-20221102-01-C	\$7,730.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$7,730.78
TR-20221102-02-C	\$17,963.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,963.88
TR-20221114-01-D	(\$58.00)
USPS	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$58.00)
TR-20221114-02-D	(\$268.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$268.40)
TR-20221114-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221114-04-D	(\$708.90)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$106.74)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$602.16)
TR-20221114-05-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20221115-01-C	\$17,136.28
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,136.28
TR-20221115-02-C	\$23,206.64
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$23,206.64
TR-20221116-01-C	\$4,008.99

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,008.99
TR-20221130-01-C	\$2,767.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,767.50
TR-20221130-02-C	\$58.80
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$58.80
TR-20221202-01-C	\$3,430.35
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,430.35
TR-20221212-01-D	(\$13,757.69)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,757.69)
TR-20221212-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20221212-03-D	(\$595.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$435.15)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$159.90)
TR-20221222-01-C	\$1,608.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,608.73
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$448.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$448.40)
TR-20221222-02-C	\$3,306.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,306.93
TR-20221222-02-D	(\$323.75)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$323.75)
TR-20221222-03-C	\$3,453.59
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,453.59
TR-20221231-01-C	\$2,951.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,951.88
TR-20221231-02-C	\$59.05
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$59.05
TR-20230111-01-C	\$3,132.72
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,132.72
TR-20230111-02-C	\$8,038.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,038.90
TR-20230111-03-C	\$3,207.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,207.48

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-202301116-02-D	(\$61.27)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$61.27)
TR-20230116-01-D	(\$68.55)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$68.55)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$926.10)
TML - Risk Pool	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$342.39)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$214.47)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$127.92)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$184.18)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$184.18)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,519.34)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.20)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$7,614.85)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.81)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$8,764.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
TR-20230123-10-D	(\$919.34)
<hr/>	
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230126-01-C	\$4,422.26
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,422.26
TR-20230126-02-C	\$1,883.19
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,883.19
TR-20230126-03-C	\$4,255.38
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,255.38
TR-20230131-01-C	\$3,293.02
CCGCD Prosperity 3520 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0130 - Interest Income	\$3,293.02
TR-20230131-02-C	\$54.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$54.71
TR-20230202-01-C	\$6,813.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,813.50
TR-20230215-01-C	\$26,449.57
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$26,449.57
TR-20230215-02-C	\$263,898.43
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$263,898.43
TR-20230215-03-C	\$8,674.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
TR-20230217-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230217-02-D	(\$294.21)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$179.08)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230217-03-D	(\$44.95)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$44.95)
TR-20230227-01-C	\$2,628.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$2,628.76
TR-20230227-02-C	\$880.53
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$880.53
TR-20230228-01-C	\$2,980.40
CGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,980.40
TR-20230228-02-C	\$76.37
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$76.37
TR-20230320-01-C	\$1,773.73
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,773.73
TR-20230321-01-C	\$1,061.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,061.40
TR-20230321-01-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20230321-02-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230321-03-D	(\$23.58)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$23.58)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230321-04-D	(\$316.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$316.36)
TR-20230321-05-D	(\$247.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
TR-20230329-01-C	\$323.75
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$323.75
TR-20230329-02-C	\$830.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$830.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230330-01-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230330-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230330-02-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230331-01-C	\$3,319.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,319.48
TR-20230331-02-C	\$118.94

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$118.94
TR-20230403-01-C	\$401.71
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$401.71
TR-20230410-01-C	\$783.32
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$783.32
TR-20230421-01-C	\$688.15
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$688.15
TR-20230421-01-D	(\$254.70)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$139.57)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230421-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230424-01-D	(\$930.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.00)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$300.00)
TR-20230424-02-D	(\$100.00)
Calhoun County Clerk	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$100.00)
TR-20230424-04-D	(\$7,310.80)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
TR-20230424-05-D	(\$7,166.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
TR-20230424-06-D	(\$7,372.38)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.18)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
TR-20230424-07-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
TR-20230424-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230430-01-C	\$2,912.98
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,912.98
TR-20230430-02-C	\$113.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$113.90
TR-20230508-01-C	\$975.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$975.01
TR-20230509-01-C	\$464.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$464.88
TR-20230517-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230517-02-D	(\$974.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$974.00)
TR-20230517-03-D	(\$183.32)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230517-04-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230517-05-D	(\$2,031.91)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.91)
TR-20230524-01-C	\$123.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$123.76
TR-20230524-02-C	\$218.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$218.38
TR-20230531-01-C	\$3,017.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,017.88
TR-20230531-02-C	\$111.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$111.01
TR-20230601-01-D	(\$1,440.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,440.00)
TR-20230607-02-D	(\$130.87)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$62.68)
TR-20230613-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230613-04-D	(\$9,100.00)
Goldman Hunt and Notz	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,100.00)
TR-20230613-05-D	(\$442.20)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$442.20)
TR-20230613-06-D	(\$108.60)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$108.60)
TR-20230613-07-D	(\$67.74)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$67.74)
TR-20230614-01-C	\$883.37
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$883.37
TR-20230614-02-C	\$340.07
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$340.07
TR-20230614-03-C	\$379.51
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$379.51
TR-20230620-01-C	\$325.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$325.50
TR-20230629-01-C	\$284.52
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$284.52
TR-20230630-01-C	\$2,928.34
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,928.34

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q2 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

◀ ▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230630-02-C	\$106.42
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$106.42
TR-20230630-03-C	\$2,110.96
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,110.96
TR-20230630-04-C	\$2,047.95
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,047.95
TR-2030424-03-D	(\$21.68)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$21.68)
Grand Total	\$323,691.87

Bank Account Balance Report as of July 31, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of Oct. 1, 2020	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 4152	BS-20230731-02	Operating	\$ 301,578.82	\$ 347,017.25	\$ (157,477.95)	\$ 491,118.12	\$ 491,118.12	\$ -
Prosperity 3520	BS-20230731-01	Operating and Reserve	\$ 1,524,529.32	\$ 112,484.10	\$ (500,000.00)	\$ 1,137,013.42	\$ 1,137,013.42	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0514	BS-20230629-01	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0516	BS-20230629-02	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -
Total			\$ 1,826,108.14	\$ 963,660.26	\$ (657,477.95)	\$ 2,132,290.45	\$ 2,132,290.45	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of July 31, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WJAC2	FNMA #AS8102	FHLB		AA+	\$ 263,138.51
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WB6T7	FNMA #A2681	FHLB		AA+	\$ 343,825.21
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DV25	FNMA #MA4232	FHLB		AA+	\$ 635,754.86
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DY71	FNMA #MA4333	FHLB		AA+	\$ 416,596.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUN7	FR #RB5089	FHLB		AA+	\$ 310,919.09
Total							\$ 2,220,233.67

Budget Performance by Program Report as of July 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 421,187.74	\$ 76,874.89
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ 2,948.24
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (41,637.18)	\$ 14,612.20
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (25,673.70)	\$ 87,575.68
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (12,051.14)	\$ 5,198.24
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (12,141.14)	\$ 7,958.24
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ 6,948.25
Grand Total	\$ 306,182.31	\$ 213,615.12

Budget Performance by Program Function Report as of July 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 421,187.74	\$ 76,874.89
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	\$ 463,660.26	\$ 35,498.03
1200 - Administration - Election Management	\$ -	\$ 11,500.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	\$ (15,957.69)	\$ 12,042.31
1400 - Administration - Information Management	\$ (7,593.07)	\$ 4,656.93
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,460.66
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	\$ (18,182.42)	\$ 6,716.96
1900 - Administration - Records Management	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ 2,948.24
2100 - Program Implementation	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ 2,948.24
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (41,637.18)	\$ 14,612.20
3100 - Program Implementation	\$ (41,637.18)	\$ 14,612.20
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (25,673.70)	\$ 87,575.68
4100 - Program Implementation	\$ (25,673.70)	\$ 4,575.68
4200 - Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ 83,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (12,051.14)	\$ 5,198.24
5100 - Program Implementation	\$ (12,051.14)	\$ 5,198.24
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (12,141.14)	\$ 7,958.24
6100 - Program Implementation	\$ (12,141.14)	\$ 7,958.24
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
7100 - Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ 6,948.25
8100 - Program Implementation	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ 6,948.25
Grand Total	\$ 306,182.31	\$ 213,615.12

Budget Performance by Category Report as of July 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 420,456.52	\$ (3,705.71)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 34,529.74	\$ 31,529.74
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,159.23)	\$ 38,090.77
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (172.56)	\$ 15,827.44
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (9,100.00)	\$ 3,400.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (6,095.75)	\$ 1,904.25
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (40,744.44)	\$ 12,755.56
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (82,257.99)	\$ 6,237.05
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
310 - Supplies	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ -	\$ 850.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ -	\$ 750.00
350 - Lease	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -	\$ -
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
410 - Equipment	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
430 - Technology Services	\$ (2,325.93)	\$ (2,225.93)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,504.08)	\$ (304.08)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (3,102.87)	\$ 2,897.13
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -	\$ 500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,441.60)	\$ 3,458.40
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (2.80)	\$ 1,497.20
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 306,182.31	\$ 213,615.12

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Cate. Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of July 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 424,162.23		\$ 424,162.23	\$ 420,456.52	\$ (3,705.71)
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 34,529.74	\$ 31,529.74
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (761.94)	\$ (261.94)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)		\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,100.00)	\$ 3,400.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (8,000.00)		\$ (8,000.00)	\$ (6,095.75)	\$ 1,904.25
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	\$ (950.00)		\$ (950.00)	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ (2,325.93)	\$ (2,225.93)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,504.08)	\$ (304.08)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (600.00)		\$ (600.00)	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (3,102.87)	\$ 2,897.13
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)		\$ (2,400.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,000.00)		\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,260.66
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (200.00)		\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ (517.95)	\$ 232.05
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,749.38)		\$ (11,749.38)	\$ (11,751.16)	\$ (1.78)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)		\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)		\$ (400.00)	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of July 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)		\$ (9,000.00)	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 4,500.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (2.80)	\$ 497.20
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (1,001.76)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation	\$ (3,200.00)		\$ (3,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (450.00)	\$ 14,550.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (17,000.00)	\$ (27,000.00)	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 5.56
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (501.76)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (2,441.60)	\$ (441.60)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (172.56)	\$ 5,827.44
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (11,000.00)		\$ (11,000.00)	\$ (13,750.00)	\$ (2,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (501.76)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ 17,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of July 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ (50,000.00)		\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (300.00)	\$ 4,700.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (1,001.76)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ (390.00)	\$ 2,110.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (501.76)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ -	\$ 10,749.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ (1,001.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
						\$ 306,182.31	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	\$ 189,539.30
Credit	\$ 347,017.25
Debit	\$ (157,477.95)
Prosperity 3520	\$ (387,515.90)
Credit	\$ 112,484.10
Debit	\$ (500,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0514	\$ 252,110.96
Credit	\$ 252,110.96
Prosperity CD 0516	\$ 252,047.95
Credit	\$ 252,047.95
Grand Total	\$ 306,182.31

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221011-01-C	\$315.89
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$315.89
TR-20221011-02-C	\$454.23
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$454.23
TR-20221011-03-C	\$691.86
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$691.86
TR-20221024-01-D	(\$63.96)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
TR-20221024-02-D	(\$426.41)
Office Systems	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 310 - Supplies	(\$426.41)
TR-20221024-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1400 - Administration - Information Management 432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)
TR-20221024-04-D	(\$123.42)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$123.42)
TR-20221024-05-D	(\$213.30)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$213.30)
TR-20221024-06-D	(\$111.22)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$111.22)
TR-20221024-07-D	(\$7,147.92)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.14)
TR-20221024-08-D	(\$7,326.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.59)
TR-20221024-09-D	(\$390.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
TR-20221024-10-D	(\$4,239.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$4,239.00)
TR-20221025-01-D	(\$8,674.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$8,674.00)
TR-20221031-01-C	\$1,970.69
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,970.69
TR-20221031-02-C	\$64.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$64.03
TR-20221102-01-C	\$7,730.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$7,730.78
TR-20221102-02-C	\$17,963.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,963.88
TR-20221114-01-D	(\$58.00)
USPS	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$58.00)
TR-20221114-02-D	(\$268.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$268.40)
TR-20221114-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221114-04-D	(\$708.90)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$106.74)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$602.16)
TR-20221114-05-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20221115-01-C	\$17,136.28
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,136.28
TR-20221115-02-C	\$23,206.64
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$23,206.64
TR-20221116-01-C	\$4,008.99

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,008.99
TR-20221130-01-C	\$2,767.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,767.50
TR-20221130-02-C	\$58.80
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$58.80
TR-20221202-01-C	\$3,430.35
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,430.35
TR-20221212-01-D	(\$13,757.69)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,757.69)
TR-20221212-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20221212-03-D	(\$595.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$435.15)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$159.90)
TR-20221222-01-C	\$1,608.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,608.73
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$448.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$448.40)
TR-20221222-02-C	\$3,306.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,306.93
TR-20221222-02-D	(\$323.75)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$323.75)
TR-20221222-03-C	\$3,453.59
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,453.59
TR-20221231-01-C	\$2,951.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,951.88
TR-20221231-02-C	\$59.05
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$59.05
TR-20230111-01-C	\$3,132.72
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,132.72
TR-20230111-02-C	\$8,038.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,038.90
TR-20230111-03-C	\$3,207.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,207.48

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-202301116-02-D	(\$61.27)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$61.27)
TR-20230116-01-D	(\$68.55)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$68.55)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$926.10)
TML - Risk Pool	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$342.39)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$214.47)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$127.92)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$184.18)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$184.18)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,519.34)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.20)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$7,614.85)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.81)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$8,764.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
TR-20230123-10-D	(\$919.34)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230126-01-C	\$4,422.26
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,422.26
TR-20230126-02-C	\$1,883.19
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,883.19
TR-20230126-03-C	\$4,255.38
CCGCD Prosperity 4152 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,255.38
TR-20230131-01-C	\$3,293.02
CCGCD Prosperity 3520 Reserve 1000 - Administration 1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration 0130 - Interest Income	\$3,293.02
TR-20230131-02-C	\$54.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$54.71
TR-20230202-01-C	\$6,813.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,813.50
TR-20230215-01-C	\$26,449.57
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$26,449.57
TR-20230215-02-C	\$263,898.43
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$263,898.43
TR-20230215-03-C	\$8,674.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
TR-20230217-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230217-02-D	(\$294.21)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$179.08)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230217-03-D	(\$44.95)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$44.95)
TR-20230227-01-C	\$2,628.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$2,628.76
TR-20230227-02-C	\$880.53
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$880.53
TR-20230228-01-C	\$2,980.40
CGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,980.40
TR-20230228-02-C	\$76.37
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$76.37
TR-20230320-01-C	\$1,773.73
CGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,773.73
TR-20230321-01-C	\$1,061.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,061.40
TR-20230321-01-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20230321-02-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230321-03-D	(\$23.58)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$23.58)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230321-04-D	(\$316.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$316.36)
TR-20230321-05-D	(\$247.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
TR-20230329-01-C	\$323.75
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$323.75
TR-20230329-02-C	\$830.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$830.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230330-01-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230330-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230330-02-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230331-01-C	\$3,319.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,319.48
TR-20230331-02-C	\$118.94

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$118.94
TR-20230403-01-C	\$401.71
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$401.71
TR-20230410-01-C	\$783.32
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$783.32
TR-20230421-01-C	\$688.15
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$688.15
TR-20230421-01-D	(\$254.70)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$139.57)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230421-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230424-01-D	(\$930.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.00)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$300.00)
TR-20230424-02-D	(\$100.00)
Calhoun County Clerk	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$100.00)
TR-20230424-04-D	(\$7,310.80)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
TR-20230424-05-D	(\$7,166.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
TR-20230424-06-D	(\$7,372.38)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.18)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
TR-20230424-07-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
TR-20230424-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230430-01-C	\$2,912.98
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,912.98
TR-20230430-02-C	\$113.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$113.90
TR-20230508-01-C	\$975.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$975.01
TR-20230509-01-C	\$464.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$464.88
TR-20230517-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230517-02-D	(\$974.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$974.00)
TR-20230517-03-D	(\$183.32)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230517-04-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230517-05-D	(\$2,031.91)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.91)
TR-20230524-01-C	\$123.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$123.76
TR-20230524-02-C	\$218.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$218.38
TR-20230531-01-C	\$3,017.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,017.88
TR-20230531-02-C	\$111.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$111.01
TR-20230601-01-D	(\$1,440.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,440.00)
TR-20230607-02-D	(\$130.87)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$62.68)
TR-20230613-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230613-04-D	(\$9,100.00)
Goldman Hunt and Notz	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,100.00)
TR-20230613-05-D	(\$442.20)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$442.20)
TR-20230613-06-D	(\$108.60)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$108.60)
TR-20230613-07-D	(\$67.74)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$67.74)
TR-20230614-01-C	\$883.37
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$883.37
TR-20230614-02-C	\$340.07
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$340.07
TR-20230614-03-C	\$379.51
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$379.51
TR-20230620-01-C	\$325.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$325.50
TR-20230629-01-C	\$284.52
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$284.52
TR-20230630-01-C	\$2,928.34
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,928.34

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230630-02-C	\$106.42
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$106.42
TR-20230630-03-C	\$2,110.96
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,110.96
TR-20230630-04-C	\$2,047.95
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,047.95
TR-20230707-01-C	\$143.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$143.73
TR-20230711-01-C	\$648.31
CCGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$648.31
TR-20230724-03-D	(\$7,267.49)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.23)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
TR-20230724-04-D	(\$7,423.29)
VCGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
TR-20230724-05-D	(\$7,344.69)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.25)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
TR-20230724-07-D	(\$144.94)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$76.75)
TR-20230724-08-D	(\$474.41)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$162.36)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230726-01-C	\$394.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$394.93
TR-20230726-02-C	\$816.61
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$816.61
TR-20230731-01-C	\$3,033.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,033.78
TR-20230731-02-C	\$107.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$107.90
TR-2030424-03-D	(\$21.68)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$21.68)
Grand Total	\$306,182.31

Bank Account Balance Report as of August 31, 2023

Bank Account	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of Oct. 1, 2020	Total Credits	Total Debits	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 4152	BS-20230831-02	Operating	\$ 301,578.82	\$ 348,925.91	\$ (166,484.39)	\$ 484,020.34	\$ 484,020.34	\$ -
Prosperity 3520	BS-20230831-01	Operating and Reserve	\$ 1,524,529.32	\$ 115,526.00	\$ (500,000.00)	\$ 1,140,055.32	\$ 1,140,055.32	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0514	BS-20230629-01	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -	\$ 252,110.96	\$ 252,110.96	\$ -
Prosperity CD 0516	BS-20230629-02	Reserve	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -	\$ 252,047.95	\$ 252,047.95	\$ -
Total			\$ 1,826,108.14	\$ 968,610.82	\$ (666,484.39)	\$ 2,128,234.57	\$ 2,128,234.57	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Bank Account Balances Report

FDIC Insurance and Collateral Report as of August 31, 2023

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WJAC2	FNMA #AS8102	FHLB		AA+	\$ 248,737.16
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WB6T7	FNMA #A2681	FHLB		AA+	\$ 328,291.59
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DV25	FNMA #MA4232	FHLB		AA+	\$ 618,049.96
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DY71	FNMA #MA4333	FHLB		AA+	\$ 405,217.66
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUN7	FR #RB5089	FHLB		AA+	\$ 297,038.36
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WBBZ7	FNMA #AS1855	FHLB		AA+	\$ 100,178.19
Total							\$ 2,247,512.92

Budget Performance by Program Report as of August 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 418,269.46	\$ 73,956.61
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ 2,948.24
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (42,774.78)	\$ 13,474.60
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (25,673.70)	\$ 87,575.68
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (12,051.14)	\$ 5,198.24
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (12,141.14)	\$ 7,958.24
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ 6,948.25
Grand Total	\$ 302,126.43	\$ 209,559.24

Budget Performance by Program Function Report as of August 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
1000 - Administration	\$ 418,269.46	\$ 73,956.61
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	\$ 468,610.82	\$ 40,448.59
1200 - Administration - Election Management	\$ -	\$ 11,500.00
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	\$ (17,989.59)	\$ 10,010.41
1400 - Administration - Information Management	\$ (8,075.64)	\$ 4,174.36
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,460.66
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	\$ (23,536.79)	\$ 1,362.59
1900 - Administration - Records Management	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ 2,948.24
2100 - Program Implementation	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ 2,948.24
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (42,774.78)	\$ 13,474.60
3100 - Program Implementation	\$ (42,774.78)	\$ 13,474.60
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (25,673.70)	\$ 87,575.68
4100 - Program Implementation	\$ (25,673.70)	\$ 4,575.68
4200 - Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ 83,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (12,051.14)	\$ 5,198.24
5100 - Program Implementation	\$ (12,051.14)	\$ 5,198.24
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (12,141.14)	\$ 7,958.24
6100 - Program Implementation	\$ (12,141.14)	\$ 7,958.24
7000 - Groundwater Research	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
7100 - Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ 11,499.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ 6,948.25
8100 - Program Implementation	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ 6,948.25
Grand Total	\$ 302,126.43	\$ 209,559.24

Budget Performance by Category Report as of August 31, 2023

	Sum of Actual	Sum of Performance
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 422,262.04	\$ (1,900.19)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 37,674.78	\$ 34,674.78
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
210 - Legal Services	\$ (4,013.60)	\$ 37,236.40
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ 6,000.00
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (172.56)	\$ 15,827.44
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (9,100.00)	\$ 3,400.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (8,127.65)	\$ (127.65)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (40,744.44)	\$ 12,755.56
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (82,257.99)	\$ 6,237.05
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
310 - Supplies	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ -	\$ 850.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ -	\$ 750.00
350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)	\$ -
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -	\$ -
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
410 - Equipment	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
420 - Software	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
430 - Technology Services	\$ (2,325.93)	\$ (2,225.93)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,674.60)	\$ (474.60)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (3,414.92)	\$ 2,585.08
450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -	\$ 500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (3,579.20)	\$ 2,320.80
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (2.80)	\$ 1,497.20
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Grand Total	\$ 302,126.43	\$ 209,559.24

Budget Performance Report as of August 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 424,162.23		\$ 424,162.23	\$ 422,262.04	\$ (1,900.19)
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0130 - Interest Income	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 37,674.78	\$ 34,674.78
1000 - Administration	1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,674.00	\$ 7,674.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
1000 - Administration	1200 - Administration - Election Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (761.94)	\$ (261.94)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (12,500.00)		\$ (12,500.00)	\$ (9,100.00)	\$ 3,400.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	223 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (8,000.00)		\$ (8,000.00)	\$ (8,127.65)	\$ (127.65)
1000 - Administration	1300 - Administration - Financial Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	420 - Software	\$ (950.00)		\$ (950.00)	\$ (393.55)	\$ 556.45
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	430 - Technology Services	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ (2,325.93)	\$ (2,225.93)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,674.60)	\$ (474.60)
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (600.00)		\$ (600.00)	\$ (266.64)	\$ 333.36
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (3,414.92)	\$ 2,585.08
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (2,400.00)		\$ (2,400.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
1000 - Administration	1400 - Administration - Information Management	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (3,000.00)		\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (739.34)	\$ 2,260.66
1000 - Administration	1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (200.00)		\$ (200.00)	\$ -	\$ 200.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ (1,372.32)	\$ (622.32)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,749.38)		\$ (11,749.38)	\$ (11,751.16)	\$ (1.78)
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,500.00)		\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (926.10)	\$ 573.90
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	310 - Supplies	\$ (400.00)		\$ (400.00)	\$ (484.41)	\$ (84.41)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of August 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	350 - Lease	\$ (9,000.00)		\$ (9,000.00)	\$ (9,000.00)	\$ -
1000 - Administration	1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ (2.80)	\$ 497.20
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
1000 - Administration	1900 - Administration - Records Management	433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (1,001.76)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	2100 - Program Implementation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation	\$ (3,200.00)		\$ (3,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (450.00)	\$ 14,550.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (17,000.00)	\$ (27,000.00)	\$ (26,994.44)	\$ 5.56
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (501.76)
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	3100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (2,000.00)		\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (3,579.20)	\$ (1,579.20)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ (6,000.00)		\$ (6,000.00)	\$ (172.56)	\$ 5,827.44
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (11,000.00)		\$ (11,000.00)	\$ (13,750.00)	\$ (2,750.00)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (501.76)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (250.00)		\$ (250.00)	\$ -	\$ 250.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	410 - Equipment	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	450 - Maintenance and Repair	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4100 - Program Implementation	900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	210 - Legal Services	\$ (10,000.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ 17,000.00	\$ (8,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.

Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Budget Performance Report as of August 31, 2023

Program	Function	Category	Original Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Budget	Actual	Performance
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Construction	\$ (50,000.00)		\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	4200 - Monitoring Network Development	410 - Equipment	\$ (15,000.00)		\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (300.00)	\$ 4,700.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (1,001.76)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	5100 - Program Implementation	330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ (390.00)	\$ 2,110.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (11,249.38)		\$ (11,249.38)	\$ (11,751.14)	\$ (501.76)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	310 - Supplies	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (100.00)		\$ (100.00)	\$ -	\$ 100.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)		\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	6100 - Program Implementation	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ (2,500.00)		\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
7000 - Groundwater Research	7100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ -	\$ 10,749.38
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	210 - Legal Services	\$ (1,000.00)		\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	215 - Legislative and Administrative Action	\$ (750.00)		\$ (750.00)	\$ -	\$ 750.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	225 - Professional and Technical Services -	\$ (5,000.00)		\$ (5,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (10,749.38)		\$ (10,749.38)	\$ (11,751.13)	\$ (1,001.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	8100 - Program Implementation	500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (1,200.00)		\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
						\$ 302,126.43	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Budget Performance - FY22

Transaction Summary Report by Bank Account, Transaction Type

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	\$ 182,441.52
Credit	\$ 348,925.91
Debit	\$ (166,484.39)
Prosperity 3520	\$ (384,474.00)
Credit	\$ 115,526.00
Debit	\$ (500,000.00)
Prosperity CD 0514	\$ 252,110.96
Credit	\$ 252,110.96
Prosperity CD 0516	\$ 252,047.95
Credit	\$ 252,047.95
Grand Total	\$ 302,126.43

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221011-01-C	\$315.89
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$315.89
TR-20221011-02-C	\$454.23
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$454.23
TR-20221011-03-C	\$691.86
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$691.86
TR-20221024-01-D	(\$63.96)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$63.96)
TR-20221024-02-D	(\$426.41)
Office Systems	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1700 - Administration - Organizational Management 310 - Supplies	(\$426.41)
TR-20221024-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1400 - Administration - Information Management 432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)
TR-20221024-04-D	(\$123.42)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$123.42)
TR-20221024-05-D	(\$213.30)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating 1000 - Administration 1300 - Administration - Financial Management 210 - Legal Services	(\$213.30)
TR-20221024-06-D	(\$111.22)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen Prosperity 4152 Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$111.22)
TR-20221024-07-D	(\$7,147.92)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.13)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,021.14)
TR-20221024-08-D	(\$7,326.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.61)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,046.59)
TR-20221024-09-D	(\$390.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$390.00)
TR-20221024-10-D	(\$4,239.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$4,239.00)
TR-20221025-01-D	(\$8,674.00)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$8,674.00)
TR-20221031-01-C	\$1,970.69
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$1,970.69
TR-20221031-02-C	\$64.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$64.03
TR-20221102-01-C	\$7,730.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$7,730.78
TR-20221102-02-C	\$17,963.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,963.88
TR-20221114-01-D	(\$58.00)
USPS	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
310 - Supplies	(\$58.00)
TR-20221114-02-D	(\$268.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$268.40)
TR-20221114-03-D	(\$170.53)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.53)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20221114-04-D	(\$708.90)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$106.74)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$602.16)
TR-20221114-05-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20221115-01-C	\$17,136.28
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$17,136.28
TR-20221115-02-C	\$23,206.64
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$23,206.64
TR-20221116-01-C	\$4,008.99

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,008.99
TR-20221130-01-C	\$2,767.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,767.50
TR-20221130-02-C	\$58.80
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$58.80
TR-20221202-01-C	\$3,430.35
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,430.35
TR-20221212-01-D	(\$13,757.69)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,757.69)
TR-20221212-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20221212-03-D	(\$595.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$435.15)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	(\$159.90)
TR-20221222-01-C	\$1,608.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,608.73
TR-20221222-01-D	(\$448.40)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$448.40)
TR-20221222-02-C	\$3,306.93
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,306.93
TR-20221222-02-D	(\$323.75)
Golder Associates	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$323.75)
TR-20221222-03-C	\$3,453.59
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,453.59
TR-20221231-01-C	\$2,951.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,951.88
TR-20221231-02-C	\$59.05
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$59.05
TR-20230111-01-C	\$3,132.72
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,132.72
TR-20230111-02-C	\$8,038.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$8,038.90
TR-20230111-03-C	\$3,207.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$3,207.48

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-202301116-02-D	(\$61.27)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$61.27)
TR-20230116-01-D	(\$68.55)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$68.55)
TR-20230123-01-D	(\$926.10)
TML - Risk Pool	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	(\$926.10)
TR-20230123-02-D	(\$342.39)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$214.47)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$127.92)
TR-20230123-03-D	(\$312.05)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230123-04-D	(\$184.18)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$184.18)
TR-20230123-05-D	(\$7,519.34)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.20)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,074.19)
TR-20230123-06-D	(\$7,614.85)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.81)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,087.84)
TR-20230123-07-D	(\$8,764.73)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.13)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,252.10)
TR-20230123-10-D	(\$919.34)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1500 - Administration - Meeting Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$739.34)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230126-01-C	\$4,422.26
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,422.26
TR-20230126-02-C	\$1,883.19
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,883.19
TR-20230126-03-C	\$4,255.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$4,255.38
TR-20230131-01-C	\$3,293.02
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,293.02
TR-20230131-02-C	\$54.71

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$54.71
TR-20230202-01-C	\$6,813.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$6,813.50
TR-20230215-01-C	\$26,449.57
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$26,449.57
TR-20230215-02-C	\$263,898.43
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$263,898.43
TR-20230215-03-C	\$8,674.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$8,674.00
TR-20230217-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230217-02-D	(\$294.21)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
420 - Software	(\$179.08)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230217-03-D	(\$44.95)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$44.95)
TR-20230227-01-C	\$2,628.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$2,628.76
TR-20230227-02-C	\$880.53
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$880.53
TR-20230228-01-C	\$2,980.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,980.40
TR-20230228-02-C	\$76.37
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$76.37
TR-20230320-01-C	\$1,773.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,773.73
TR-20230321-01-C	\$1,061.40
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,061.40
TR-20230321-01-D	(\$2,031.92)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.92)
TR-20230321-02-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230321-03-D	(\$23.58)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$23.58)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230321-04-D	(\$316.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$316.36)
TR-20230321-05-D	(\$247.36)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$129.43)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$2.80)
TR-20230329-01-C	\$323.75
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$323.75
TR-20230329-02-C	\$830.76
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$830.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230330-01-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230330-01-D	(\$500,000.00)
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	(\$500,000.00)
TR-20230330-02-C	\$250,000.00
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
900 - Miscellaneous	\$250,000.00
TR-20230331-01-C	\$3,319.48
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,319.48
TR-20230331-02-C	\$118.94

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$118.94
TR-20230403-01-C	\$401.71
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$401.71
TR-20230410-01-C	\$783.32
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$783.32
TR-20230421-01-C	\$688.15
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$688.15
TR-20230421-01-D	(\$254.70)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$139.57)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230421-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230424-01-D	(\$930.00)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$180.00)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$450.00)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
210 - Legal Services	(\$300.00)
TR-20230424-02-D	(\$100.00)
Calhoun County Clerk	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$100.00)
TR-20230424-04-D	(\$7,310.80)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,044.40)
TR-20230424-05-D	(\$7,166.25)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,023.75)
TR-20230424-06-D	(\$7,372.38)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.18)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,053.20)
TR-20230424-07-D	(\$13,750.00)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	(\$13,750.00)
TR-20230424-08-D	(\$208.60)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$208.60)
TR-20230430-01-C	\$2,912.98
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,912.98
TR-20230430-02-C	\$113.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$113.90
TR-20230508-01-C	\$975.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$975.01
TR-20230509-01-C	\$464.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$464.88
TR-20230517-01-D	(\$250.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$250.00)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230517-02-D	(\$974.00)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$974.00)
TR-20230517-03-D	(\$183.32)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$115.13)
TR-20230517-04-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230517-05-D	(\$2,031.91)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.91)
TR-20230524-01-C	\$123.76

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$123.76
TR-20230524-02-C	\$218.38
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$218.38
TR-20230531-01-C	\$3,017.88
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,017.88
TR-20230531-02-C	\$111.01
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$111.01
TR-20230601-01-D	(\$1,440.00)
Streamline	
Prosperity 4152	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$1,440.00)
TR-20230607-02-D	(\$130.87)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$62.68)
TR-20230613-01-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230613-04-D	(\$9,100.00)
Goldman Hunt and Notz	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	(\$9,100.00)
TR-20230613-05-D	(\$442.20)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$442.20)
TR-20230613-06-D	(\$108.60)
Pace Analytical	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
220 - Professional and Technical Services	(\$108.60)
TR-20230613-07-D	(\$67.74)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$67.74)
TR-20230614-01-C	\$883.37
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$883.37
TR-20230614-02-C	\$340.07
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022			2023				
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
0120 - Tax Collections	\$340.07
TR-20230614-03-C	\$379.51
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$379.51
TR-20230620-01-C	\$325.50
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$325.50
TR-20230629-01-C	\$284.52
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$284.52
TR-20230630-01-C	\$2,928.34
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,928.34

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230630-02-C	\$106.42
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$106.42
TR-20230630-03-C	\$2,110.96
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0514	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,110.96
TR-20230630-04-C	\$2,047.95
CCGCD	
Prosperity CD 0516	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$2,047.95
TR-20230707-01-C	\$143.73
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$143.73
TR-20230711-01-C	\$648.31
CCGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$648.31
TR-20230724-01-D	(\$4,500.00)
301 South LLC	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
350 - Lease	(\$4,500.00)
TR-20230724-02-D	(\$818.75)
Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$818.75)
TR-20230724-03-D	(\$7,267.49)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.23)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,038.21)
TR-20230724-04-D	(\$7,423.29)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,060.47)
TR-20230724-05-D	(\$7,344.69)
VCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.25)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
2100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
4100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
5100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
6100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
8100 - Program Implementation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	(\$1,049.24)
TR-20230724-06-D	(\$604.45)
Victoria Advocate	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$604.45)
TR-20230724-07-D	(\$144.94)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$68.19)
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$76.75)
TR-20230724-08-D	(\$474.41)
Prosperity Bank	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
430 - Technology Services	(\$162.36)
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230724-09-D	(\$35.62)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$35.62)
TR-20230726-01-C	\$394.93
CCGCD	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022		2023					
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$394.93
TR-20230726-02-C	\$816.61
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$816.61
TR-20230731-01-C	\$3,033.78
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,033.78
TR-20230731-02-C	\$107.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$107.90
TR-20230810-01-C	\$93.27
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$93.27
TR-20230810-02-C	\$333.03
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$333.03
TR-20230817-01-C	\$250.81
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$250.81
TR-20230823-01-D	(\$170.52)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	
432 - Technology Services - Workflow System	(\$170.52)
TR-20230823-02-D	(\$312.05)
Prosperity Bank - Visa	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1400 - Administration - Information Management	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	(\$312.05)
TR-20230823-03-D	(\$533.15)
Victoria Advocate	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
3000 - Groundwater Management	
3100 - Program Implementation	
500 - Public Notices and Publications	(\$533.15)
TR-20230823-04-D	(\$2,031.90)
CCAD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1300 - Administration - Financial Management	
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	(\$2,031.90)
TR-20230824-01-C	\$1,128.41
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$1,128.41
TR-20230831-01-C	\$3,041.90
CCGCD	
Prosperity 3520	
Reserve	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$3,041.90

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
 Tab: Transactions Summary - List

Transaction Summary Report by Program, Function, Category

Statement Reconciliation Date

Q4 2022 - Q3 2023 QUARTERS ▾

2021		2022				2023			
Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4

◀

▶

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20230831-02-C	\$103.14
CCGCD	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1001 - Administration - Revenue Administration	
0130 - Interest Income	\$103.14
TR-2030424-03-D	(\$21.68)
McCreary, Veselka, Bragg and Allen	
Prosperity 4152	
Operating	
1000 - Administration	
1700 - Administration - Organizational Management	
210 - Legal Services	(\$21.68)
Grand Total	\$302,126.43

CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230630-01 - June 2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 6/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 6/30/23

Related Documentation

[CCGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230907.1611 CPD -
Check In 20230907.1629 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230629-01 - CD# 0514 -
RECONCILED](#)
2. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230629-02 - CD# 0516 -
RECONCILED](#)
3. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-01 - Prosperity 3520 -
RECONCILED](#)
4. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230630-02 - Prosperity 4152 -
RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Accounts Payable - ACCTP-20230516-02 - \\$818.75 - Allison,
Bass & Magee - TR-20230724-02-D - \\$818.75 - Prosperity 4152 - UNRECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230630-01 - June 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments: No voided checks

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

Caitlynn Davenport

PDF of Executed Report:

- REMINDER_TASK: ICRR-20230630-01 - June 2023 - create PDF of ICRR Report by Administrative Coordinator.

Note Template Link: [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230731-01 - July 2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 7/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 7/31/23

Related Documentation

[CCGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20230913.1434 CPD - Check In 20230913.1451 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230731-01 - Prosperity 3520 - RECONCILED](#)
2. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230731-02 - Prosperity 4152 - RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230731-01 - July 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments: No voided checks

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

PDF of Executed Report:

Caitlynn Davenport

Note Template Link: [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-
YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-20230831-01 - August 2023

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District Internal Control Review Report

Reporting Period Start: 8/1/23

Reporting Period Stop: 8/31/23

Related Documentation

[CCGCD - Adm - FM - Financial Registry - FY2023 - Check Out 20231001.1417 CPD - Check In 20231001.1436 CPD](#)

Bank Statement Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230831-01 - Prosperity 3520 - RECONCILED](#)
2. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230831-02 - Prosperity 4152 - RECONCILED](#)
3. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230629-02 - CD# 0516 - RECONCILED](#)
4. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Bank Statements - BS-20230629-01 - CD# 0514 - RECONCILED](#)

List of UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Note Links:

List of UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Note Links:

List of VOIDED Check Note Links:

List of CANCELLED Transaction Note Links:

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Note Links:

1. [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20230831-01 - August 2023](#)

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes:

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Are bank statements and reconciliation forms consistent and balanced? Yes

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments: No voided checks

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

Caitlynn Davenport

PDF of Executed Report:

Note Template Link: [CCGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Reports - ICRR-
YYYYMMDD-SQ](#)

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of June 30, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Calhoun Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to: 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number:216844152) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 217843520) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010514) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010516) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (216844152)	Operating	0.25%	\$511,661.46	\$511,661.46
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217843520)	Operating and Reserve	3.20%	\$1,133,979.64	\$1,133,979.64
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010514)	Reserve	3.35%	\$252,110.96	\$252,110.96
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010516)	Reserve	3.25%	\$252,047.95	\$252,047.95
Total:				\$2,149,800.01	\$2,149,800.01

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$ 250,000.00	\$1,984,972.73	\$2,234,972.73

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010514	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010516	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

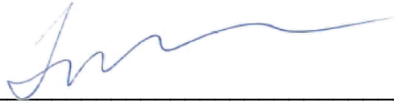
Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, CCGCD Investment Officer

9/20/2023
Date

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of July 31, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Calhoun Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to: 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number:216844152) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 217843520) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010514) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010516) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (216844152)	Operating	0.25%	\$491,118.12	\$491,118.12
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217843520)	Operating and Reserve	3.20%	\$1,137,013.42	\$1,137,013.42
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010514)	Reserve	3.35%	\$252,110.96	\$252,110.96
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010516)	Reserve	3.25%	\$252,047.95	\$252,047.95
Total:				\$2,132,290.45	\$2,132,290.45

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$ 250,000.00	\$1,970,233.67	\$2,220,233.67

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010514	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010516	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, CCGCD Investment Officer

9/20/2023
Date

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023 As of August 31, 2023

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Calhoun Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to: 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number:216844152) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: 217843520) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010514) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: 9570010516) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (216844152)	Operating	0.25%	\$484,020.34	\$484,020.34
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217843520)	Operating and Reserve	3.20%	\$1,140,055.32	\$1,140,055.32
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010514)	Reserve	3.35%	\$252,110.96	\$252,110.96
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010516)	Reserve	3.25%	\$252,047.95	\$252,047.95
Total:				\$2,128,234.57	\$2,128,234.57

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$ 250,000.00	\$1,997,512.92	\$2,247,512.92

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010514	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010516	3/29/2024

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District’s Investment Strategy expressed in the District’s Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, CCGCD Investment Officer

10/20/2023
Date



What is TexPool?

TexPool is the oldest and largest local government investment pool in the State of Texas. TexPool seeks to preserve principal, liquidity, and yield of capital investment consistent with the Texas Public funds Investment Act. This local government investment pool is managed and serviced by Federated Hermes, Inc., one of the nation's leading investment managers. Thirty seven states rely on Federated Hermes for some form of liquidity management.

Who uses the portfolio?



Eligibility extends to all Texas public entities including:



- School Districts
- Higher Education
- Healthcare
- Utility Districts
- Cities
- Counties

What are the BENEFITS?

- Daily liquidity
- Competitive yield
- No minimums
- AAAM Rating

What types of assets are invested?



OPERATING CASH | BOND PROCEEDS | STATE AID
GENERAL FUNDS | TRUST FUNDS | STABILIZATION FUNDS

Portfolio composition is subject to change.

An investment in the Pool is not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency. Although the manager of the Pool seeks to preserve principal, it is possible to lose money by depositing money in the Pool.

An AAAM rating by Standard & Poor's is obtained after Standard & Poor's evaluates a number of factors, including credit quality, market price exposure and management. Ratings are subject to change, and do not remove market risk. For more information on credit ratings, visit standardandpoors.com.

For more complete information, see the investment policy and information statement available at www.texpool.com. You should consider the investment's objectives, risks, charges, and expenses carefully before you invest. Information about these and other important subjects is in the investment policy and information statement, which you should read carefully before investing.

TexPool Participant Services
1001 Texas Avenue, Suite 1150 · Houston, TX 77002

Managed and
Serviced by





Quarterly Update

TexPool and TexPool Prime



Investor Goal

The investor goal for both TexPool and TexPool Prime is preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield.

Pool Features

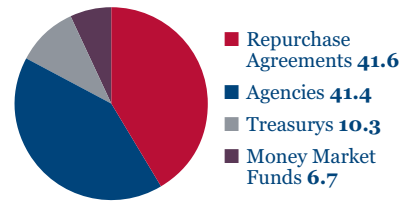
- Administered by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- Managed and serviced by Federated Hermes.
- Highest possible ratings from Standard & Poor's underscores the portfolios' high credit quality, daily liquidity and relative safety.
- High asset levels give the benefit of economies of scale.

Portfolio Overviews as of 6/30/23

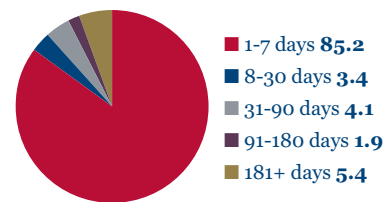
TexPool

Pool Assets \$29.8 billion

Portfolio Composition (%)



Effective Maturity Schedule (%)



Weighted Average Maturity

26 Days

Credit Rating

AAAm Standard & Poor's

Portfolio Managers

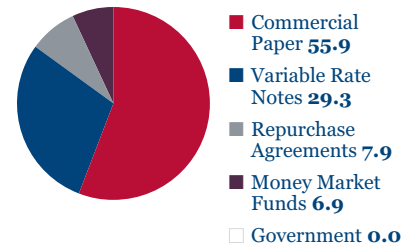
Susan Hill

Deborah Cunningham

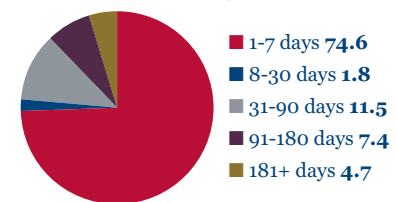
TexPool Prime

Pool Assets \$11.8 billion

Portfolio Composition (%)



Effective Maturity Schedule (%)



Weighted Average Maturity

34 Days

Credit Rating

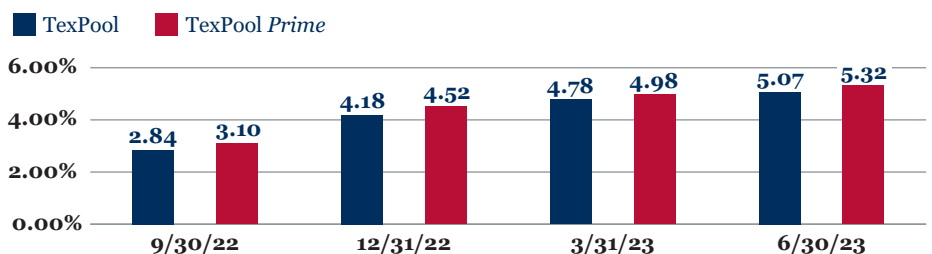
AAAm Standard & Poor's

Portfolio Managers

Paige Wilhelm

Deborah Cunningham

Pool Performance: 7-Day Net Yields (%)



Performance data quoted represents past performance which is no guarantee of future results. Investment return will vary. The value of an investment, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than the original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than what is stated.

Portfolio Manager Commentary

In January, U.S. Treasury Secretary Janet Yellen announced that the federal government's statutory debt limit had been reached and that the Treasury Department was forced to implement "extraordinary measures" to meet its obligations. Yellen warned that the "X date"—the day it exhausts its cash balance held at the Federal Reserve—could come in June. As in past cases, lawmakers pushed the negotiations to the brink before finally voting to suspend the limit until January 2025. The immediate result was that the Treasury embarked on plans to issue a massive amount of securities to replenish its coffers. Some estimates put that amount as high as \$1 trillion, based on the need to make whole the federal accounts in which it redeemed or suspended investments, service the national debt and fund government spending. The preponderance of the issuance will come in bills, a process that started as the second quarter drew to a close.

In the first of two Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) meetings during the quarter, policymakers disregarded the debt ceiling debate and raised the fed funds target range by 25 basis points. That lifted it to a 16-year high of 5-5.25%. The rationale was that restricting the economy to fight inflation was critical despite the uncertainty. Most measures of inflation continued to decrease, but remained stubbornly above the Fed's 2% target, and the labor market and consumer spending remained strong.

Intriguingly, at its June FOMC meeting the Fed made a different decision after the resolution of the debt limit debate, declining to change the policy range after 10 straight hikes. This announcement was paired with policymaker projections that rates likely will continue to rise. As the quarter closed, public comments by Fed Chair Jerome Powell suggested the tightening cycle that began in March 2022 was not over.

At the end of the month, yields on 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month U.S. Treasuries were 5.14%, 5.32%, 5.45% and 5.42%, respectively; the 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index rates (BSBY) were 5.21%, 5.47%, 5.67% and 5.93%, respectively; the 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month London interbank offered rates were 5.26%, 5.53%, 5.81% and 6.04%, respectively. Since US\$ LIBOR rates are no longer being reported, this is the last time they will appear on this update.

Portfolio composition is subject to change.

An investment in the Pool is not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency. Although the manager of the Pool seeks to preserve principal, it is possible to lose money by depositing money in the Pool.

An AAAM rating by Standard & Poor's is obtained after Standard & Poor's evaluates a number of factors, including credit quality, market price exposure and management. Ratings are subject to change, and do not remove market risk. For more information on credit ratings, visit standardandpoors.com.

For more complete information, see the investment policy and information statement available at www.texpool.com. You should consider the investment's objectives, risks, charges, and expenses carefully before you invest. Information about these and other important subjects is in the investment policy and information statement, which you should read carefully before investing.

TEXPOOL

Principal Stability Fund Ratings Definitions

AAAm A fund rated 'AAAm' demonstrates extremely strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. 'AAAm' is the highest principal stability fund rating assigned by S&P Global Ratings

AAm A fund rated 'AAm' demonstrates very strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. It differs from the highest-rated funds only to a small degree.

Am A fund rated 'Am' demonstrates strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk, but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than funds in higher-rated categories

BBBm A fund rated 'BBBm' demonstrates adequate capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a reduced capacity to maintain principal stability.

BBm A fund rated 'BBm' demonstrates speculative characteristics and uncertain capacity to maintain principal stability. It is vulnerable to principal losses due to credit risk. While such funds will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposures to adverse conditions.

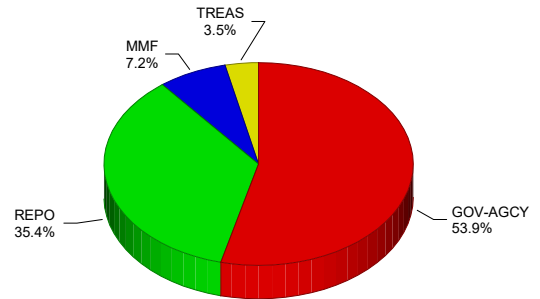
Dm A fund rated 'Dm' has failed to maintain principal stability resulting in a realized or unrealized loss of principal.

Plus (+) or Minus (-) The ratings may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the rating categories.

About the Pool

Pool Rating	AAAm
Pool Type	Stable NAV Government Investment Pool
Investment Adviser	Federated Hermes, Inc.
Portfolio Manager	Susan R. Hill, CFA (Since 2002)
Pool Rated Since	March 1995
Custodian	State Street Bank
Distributor	Federated Securities Corp.

Portfolio Composition as of March 30, 2023



GOV-AGCY - Agency and Government; REPO - Repurchase Agreement; MMF - Money Market Fund; TREAS - Treasury

Rationale

S&P Global rates TEXPOOL 'AAAm'. This is S&P Global's highest principal stability fund rating and is based on an analysis of the pool's investment portfolio and guidelines, market price exposure, and management. The rating signifies our forward-looking opinion about a fixed-income fund's ability to maintain principal value (i.e., stable net asset value, or 'NAV'). TEXPOOL has a very conservative investment policy, which is in line with Rule 2a-7 money-market practices. To ensure an accurate and current rating, S&P Global monitors pertinent pool information, including its portfolio holdings, on a weekly basis.

Overview

TEXPOOL is a local government investment pool. It offers a safe, efficient and liquid investment alternative to local governments in the state of Texas. The primary objectives of the pool are to preserve capital and protect principal, maintain sufficient liquidity, provide safety of funds and investments, diversify to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks, and maximize the return on the pool. Cities, counties, school districts, institutions of higher education, special districts, and other public entities of Texas make up the investor base.

Management

TEXPOOL was originally rated in March 1995, but effective April 2002, the Texas comptroller contracted with Federated Hermes, Inc. for the day-to-day operations of TEXPOOL. Federated Hermes, Inc. performs the pool's investment management and custodial functions. It also provides the marketing function, working closely with participants. Federated Securities Corp. acts as the distributor for the portfolio. Oversight of TEXPOOL continues to be provided by the Texas comptroller of public accounts, as well as the TEXPOOL advisory board. In January 1995, the advisory board adopted and implemented long-term policy changes to

provide for a stable net asset value (NAV) pool, which, in effect, operates like an SEC regulated Rule 2a-7 money-market fund. These changes were made to ensure a more conservative investment strategy and to provide a much higher level of investment safety for local government funds.

Portfolio Assets

The pool invests a majority of its assets in repurchase agreements contracted with highly-rated counterparties, with the remainder of the portfolio invested in fixed rate or floating rate U.S. agency securities. In order to meet the liquidity needs of the pool's shareholder base and to limit its exposure to significant market price fluctuations occurring during periods of volatile interest rate movements, the weighted average maturity to reset (WAM(R)) of the pool's assets is limited to 60 days or less.

S&P Global Ratings Analyst: Michael Masih - (212) 438 1642

www.spratings.com

Participants should consider the investment objectives, risks and charges and expenses of the pool before investing. The investment guidelines which can be obtained from your broker-dealer, contain this and other information about the pool and should be read carefully before investing.

Principal Stability Rating Approach and Criteria

A S&P Global Ratings principal stability fund rating, also known as a "money market fund rating", is a forward-looking opinion about a fixed income fund's capacity to maintain stable principal (net asset value). When assigning a principal stability rating to a fund, S&P Global Ratings analysis focuses primarily on the creditworthiness of the fund's investments and counterparties, and also its investments' maturity structure and management's ability and policies to maintain the fund's stable net asset value. Principal stability fund ratings are assigned to funds that seek to maintain a stable or an accumulating net asset value.

Generally, when faced with an unanticipated level of redemption requests during periods of high market stress, the manager of any fund may suspend redemptions for up to five business days or meet redemption requests with payments in-kind in lieu of cash. A temporary suspension of redemptions or meeting redemption requests with distributions in-kind does not constitute a failure to maintain stable net asset values. However, higher rated funds are expected to have stronger capacities to pay investor redemptions in cash during times of high market stress because they generally comprise shorter maturity and higher quality investments.

Principal stability fund ratings, or money market fund ratings, are identified by the 'm' suffix (e.g., 'AAAm') to distinguish the principal stability rating from a S&P Global Ratings traditional issue or issuer credit rating. A traditional issue or issuer credit rating reflects S&P Global Ratings view of a borrower's ability to meet its financial obligations. Principal stability fund ratings are not commentaries on yield levels.

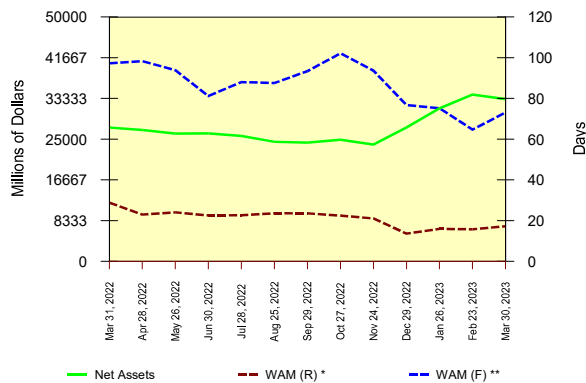
TEXPOOL

AAAm

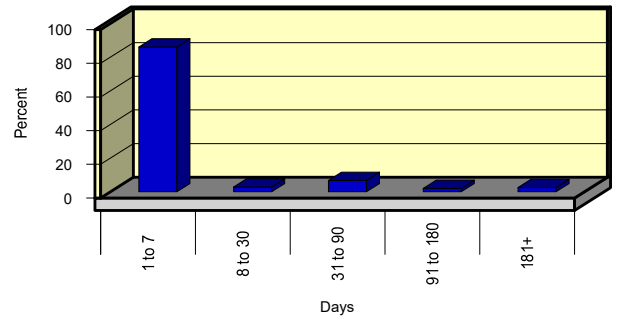
Data Bank as of March 30, 2023

Net Asset Value per Share.....	\$0.99990	Net Assets (millions).....	\$33,185.99	Inception Date.....	December 1989
WAM (R) *	17 days	WAM (F) **.....	73 days	7 Day Yield.....	4.77%
* Weighted Average Maturity (Reset)		** Weighted Average Maturity (Final)			

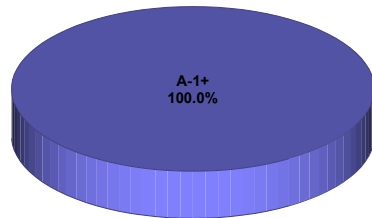
Net Assets, WAM (R) and WAM (F)



Portfolio Maturity Distribution as of March 30, 2023

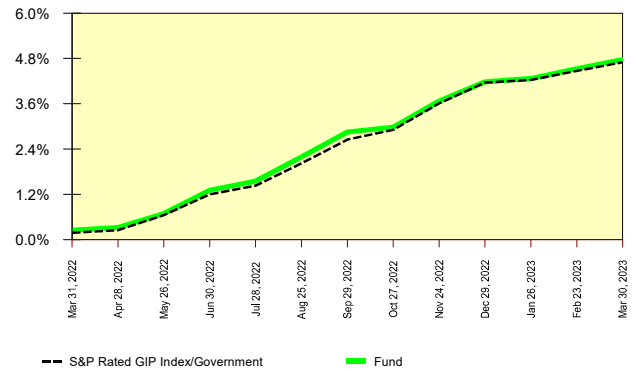


Portfolio Credit Quality as of March 30, 2023 *



*As assessed by S&P Global Ratings

Portfolio 7 Day Net-Yield Comparison *



*S&P 'AAAm' Money Fund Indices are calculated weekly by iMoneyNet, Inc., and are comprised of funds rated or assessed by S&P Global Ratings to within the specific rating categories. The S&P Global Ratings Rated LGIP Indices are calculated weekly by S&P Global Ratings and are comprised of 'AAAm' and 'AAm' government investment pools. *The yield quoted represents past performance. Past performance does not guarantee future results. Current yield may be lower or higher than the yield quoted.*

Pool portfolios are monitored weekly for developments that could cause changes in the ratings. Rating decisions are based on periodic meetings with senior pool executives and public information.

S&P Global Ratings is neither associated nor affiliated with the fund.

Copyright © 2023 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved. No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgement as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's principal ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (websites), www.standardandpoors.com (websites), and www.standardandpoors.com (websites), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

S&P GLOBAL RATINGS, S&P, GLOBAL CREDIT PORTAL and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.



TexPool Investment Policy

Texas Local Government Investment Pool

November 2022

G35884-52

I. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES STATEMENT

A. TEXPOOL

The Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the “Act”), provide for the creation of public funds investment pools through which political subdivisions and other entities may invest public funds.

TexPool will use amortized cost to value portfolio assets and follow the criteria established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 79 for use of amortized cost. This Investment Policy shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with GASB guidance on external investment pools that use amortized cost to value all portfolio assets.

Pursuant to subchapter G of chapter 404, the Comptroller of Public Accounts (the “Comptroller”) administers the Texas Local Government Investment Pools (the “TexPool Portfolios”) as public funds investment pools through the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the “Trust Company”). The Trust Company is a special-purpose trust company authorized to receive, transfer, and disburse money and securities as provided by statute or belonging to the state, agencies, and local political subdivisions and other organizations created on behalf of the state or agency or political subdivision of the state. The Comptroller is the sole officer, director, and shareholder of the Trust Company.

The Comptroller and the Trust Company have contracted with an administrator and investment manager (“Investment Manager”) for the TexPool Portfolios. The TexPool Portfolios comprise two investment alternatives: TexPool and TexPool Prime. This Investment Policy relates only to TexPool. TexPool invests in U.S. Treasury and government agency securities, repurchase agreements, and certain mutual funds.

In accordance with the Act, the Comptroller has appointed the TexPool Investment Advisory Board (the “Board”) to advise with respect to TexPool. The Board is composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios and are qualified to advise the TexPool Portfolios.

B. PURPOSE

The purpose of TexPool is to offer a safe, efficient, and liquid investment alternative to local governments in the State of Texas. The expectation is that local governments will benefit from the receipt of higher investment returns as a result of economies of scale and the investment expertise and management oversight of the Comptroller and the Trust Company. Investments are made in accordance with this investment policy (the “TexPool Investment Policy”) established by the Trust Company and approved by the Comptroller. The TexPool Investment Policy’s investment parameters are more conservative than those contained in the Act. The TexPool Investment Policy is reviewed annually and revised as necessary.

C. OBJECTIVES

As required by the Act, the investment objectives of TexPool in order of priority are:

- preservation and safety of principal;

- liquidity; and
- yield

TexPool's additional objective is to maintain a stable \$1.00 price per unit. In accordance with the Act, TexPool securities are marked to market daily, and if the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, TexPool will take any appropriate action necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005. However, the \$1.00 price is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas.

D. STANDARD OF CARE

As also required by the Act, TexPool investments are made subject to the “prudent person” standard of care. Accordingly, the Investment Manager must make investment decisions:

“with [the] judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person’s own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.”

E. STRATEGIES

1. Portfolio Composition

The TexPool portfolio is designed and managed to ensure that it maintains its AAAM rating (or the equivalent) by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (“NRSRO”).

The following guidelines shall be followed by the Investment Manager to maintain the portfolio maturity consistent with a stable net asset value per share:

- The maximum remaining maturity of any security or other investment acquired for the portfolio shall be 397 calendar days or less.
- The portfolio should maintain a weighted average maturity of 60 days or less.
- The portfolio should maintain a weighted average life of 120 days or less.

Maturity limits are applied as defined in GASB 79.

A cure period of not more than 10 business days shall be permitted in the event that the weighted average maturity of the portfolio exceeds these limits, consistent with NRSRO guidelines.

2. Risk Management

Principal is protected and market and credit risks minimized by investing in a diversified pool of assets of high credit quality. Actual risks are minimized by adequate collateralization and use of delivery versus payment procedures.

The following procedure shall be followed by the Investment Manager to monitor investment rating changes:

- Perform ongoing monitoring of the credit risks of all securities.
- Create and update, as necessary, an approved list of issuers and securities.

- Maintain the approved list in the Investment Manager’s trading and compliance system and utilize the system to monitor the credit risk on a pre-trade compliance basis.
- Note any changes in the rating of a security and determine whether such change is in compliance with the Act.
- If an investment is downgraded such that it is not in compliance with the Act, liquidate the security as required by the Act.

3. Liquidity

Cash needs and cash expectations take priority in the design and structure of TexPool. Income and expenditure history are developed and continuously updated to determine the liquidity needs of TexPool. Reports of anticipated cash flow needs are used to develop the maturity structure of the portfolio to provide liquidity to all participants. To meet the anticipated liquidity needs, TexPool is invested to ensure sufficient distribution of investments in liquid, short-term instruments. The maturities of the investments are distributed such that there is a continuing stream of securities maturing at frequent intervals.

Under normal operating conditions, TexPool seeks to remain fully invested. At the end of each business day, cash is primarily swept into repurchase agreements and/or an eligible money market fund

4. Returns

After consideration of safety and liquidity, TexPool assets are invested with the goal of achieving a competitive rate of return that meets or exceeds the yield on money market mutual funds with similar investment authority. TexPool is structured to benefit from anticipated market conditions and to achieve a reasonable return.

F. DISTRIBUTION OF GAINS AND LOSSES

All gains or losses from the sale of securities are distributed among TexPool participants, and will be amortized over the remaining term to maturity of the liquidated securities.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

II. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The Act governs the investment of TexPool. The Act sets out a number of authorized investments. TexPool funds may be invested only in the following authorized investments:

A. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES (section 2256.009(a)(1) of the Act)

1. Statutory Requirements

Obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks, and EXCLUDING the following:

- Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

2. Policy Guidelines

Portfolio Composition: Up to 100% of TexPool assets may be invested in government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities. However, no more than 60% of the portfolio may be invested in variable rate notes.

Maturity Limits: The maximum final stated maturity of a security may not exceed 397 days, other than for floating or variable rate government obligations of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities.

B. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (section 2256.011 of the Act)

1. Statutory Requirements

Fully collateralized repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements (i) with defined termination dates, (ii) secured by obligations of the United States, its agencies, or its instrumentalities, including certain mortgage-backed securities, (iii) that require purchased securities to be pledged to the investing entity, in the entity's name, and deposited at the time of investment with the investing entity or a third party, and (iv) that are placed through primary government securities dealers, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas.

The term of a reverse repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date of delivery. Money received under a reverse repurchase agreement may be used to acquire additional authorized investments provided such investments mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse repurchase agreement.

2. Policy Guidelines

a. Repurchase Agreements

Portfolio Composition: Direct Repurchase Agreements: Up to 100% of TexPool assets may be invested in repurchase agreements.

Term Repurchase Agreements: A term repurchase agreement refers to any repurchase agreement with more than 7 calendar days remaining to maturity or more than 7 calendar days to the next put option that allows TexPool to liquidate the position at par (principal plus accrued interest.)

Maturity Limits: The maximum final maturity on repurchase agreements may not exceed 365 days. For purposes of calculating the weighted average maturity of the portfolio, the maturity date of a term repurchase agreement will be equal to the put option notice period.

Margin Requirement: Collateral must be equal to at least 102% of the total market value of the repurchase agreement, including accrued interest.

b. Reverse Repurchase Agreements

Portfolio Composition: TexPool may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for up to one third (1/3) of the value of TexPool assets.

c. Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements

Documentation: All repurchase transactions are governed by a Bond Market Association (BMA) or Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) approved Master Repurchase Agreement and Master Reverse Repurchase Agreement.

Custody: If collateral is to be held by a third party, the third party must have been previously approved by the Trust Company or the Investment Manager.

C. MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS (section 2256.014 of the Act)

1. Statutory and Other Requirements

No-load money market mutual fund that (i) is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, (ii) provides a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission rule 2a-7, as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iv) is a permissible investment, and (v) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.00 for each share.

2. Policy Guidelines

Portfolio Composition: TexPool assets may be invested in approved money market mutual funds. The Investment Manager may utilize affiliated money market funds for this purpose provided the Investment Manager waives its management fee equal to the relevant affiliated fund's net management fee, and provides an annual accounting of such waivers to the Trust Company.

Concentration Limits: No more than 10% of the TexPool assets may be invested in a single money market fund.

Rating: The money market mutual fund must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO.

D. SECURITIES LENDING (section 2256.0115 of the Act)

1. Statutory Requirements

TexPool may engage in a securities lending program that complies with the following:

- a. the value of the securities loaned, including accrued interest, must be fully collateralized by:
 - i. government securities,
 - ii. irrevocable letters of credit issued by a bank organized under U.S. or state law and continuously rated at least A or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO, or
 - iii. cash invested in government securities, commercial paper, mutual funds, or investment pools authorized by the Act;
- b. the loan must be terminable at any time;
- c. the loan terms must require that the collateral be pledged to the investing entity, held in its name, and deposited with the investing entity or a third party selected and approved by the investing entity;
- d. the loan must be placed through primary dealers or financial institutions doing business in the state; and
- e. the loan agreement must have a term of one year or less.

2. Policy Guidelines

Cash received under securities lending agreements must be used to acquire obligations authorized under this investment policy, provided that the average life of the obligations cannot exceed the average life of the securities lending agreements.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

III. PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS

A. STATUTORY

As required by section 2256.009 of the Act, TexPool cannot invest in the following:

- Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

B. POLICY

1. Derivatives

TexPool will not invest in “derivatives.” For the purposes of this Investment Policy, “derivatives” means instruments with embedded features that alter their characteristics or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer, or are not directly correlated on a one-to-one basis to the associated index or market. Derivatives include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Arrangements in which an investor has swapped the natural cash flows or some portion of the natural cash flows of an instrument for a different set of cash flows (i.e., interest rate swaps).
- Over-the-counter/exchange traded options or futures (i.e., option contracts, futures contracts).
- Collateralized mortgage obligations, inverse floating rate notes, range index notes, non- money market index-based notes, dual index notes, index amortizing notes, inverse multi- index bonds, stepped inverse index bonds, inverse index bonds.

In summary, pool participants should look to the Authorized Investments section of this document as all securities defined within are permissible and not deemed to be derivatives. These securities include (but are not limited to) the following:

- Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, Treasury Bonds, Treasury Strips, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, U.S. agency notes with a defined maturity and fixed coupon rate, U.S. agency discount notes, money market index Treasury and agency variable rate notes (i.e., floating rate notes tied to money market indices such as three and six month Treasury Bills; one, three, and six month London Interbank Offering Rate [LIBOR]; the Secured Overnight Financing Rate [SOFR]; Fed Funds; one year Constant Maturity Treasury; prime rate; and Commercial paper composite); U.S. agency step- up notes and any authorized investment that is callable prior to its final maturity.

2. Commercial Paper

While an authorized investment under the Act, TexPool will not invest in commercial paper.

3. Certificates of Deposit

While an authorized investment under the Act, TexPool will not invest in certificates of deposit.

IV. ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

A. COMPETITIVE BIDDING

TexPool trades, purchases, and sales are done on a best execution basis through a documented competitive bidding process. The broker/dealers used for TexPool are those approved by the Comptroller and the Trust Company and in compliance with the Comptroller rules.

B. SAFEKEEPING

All eligible book-entry securities whether purchased outright or under repurchase agreements, are held in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the TexPool Portfolios or in an independent third-party institution designated by the Investment Manager on behalf of the TexPool Portfolios. All securities not held in book entry form are held at an independent third-party institution designated by the Investment Manager on behalf of the TexPool Portfolios. Third party institutions must issue original safekeeping receipts to the Investment Manager.

C. AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

The Investment Manager personnel authorized to buy and sell investment instruments, send and receive securities, and make fund transfers and other types of related investment transactions are directly supervised by senior investment management personnel in the Investment Manager's Investment Management Group.

D. DOCUMENTATION

Complete documentation and audit trails are maintained for all investment transactions.

E. MONITORING MARKET PRICE

State Street Bank and Trust, the custodian designated by the Investment Manager (the "Custodian") provides fund accounting services for TexPool and is responsible for marking-to-market the portfolio holdings of TexPool on a daily basis. The Custodian receives electronic transmissions from various pricing vendors in order to determine the individual market price of each security held in TexPool. These electronic transmissions are checked daily for current data and validity of information. The Custodian also performs a reasonability test to determine whether the prices received are within a set tolerance range. In the event that any of the prices fall outside of the range, then these prices are investigated against secondary pricing sources. As a further check, the Investment Manager also monitors the prices of securities held in TexPool, in order to independently determine reasonableness and validity.

The shadow price is the net asset value per share of TexPool, calculated using total investments measured at fair value at the calculation date. TexPool's shadow price is calculated daily.

F. PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS

Each participant must have a fully executed participation agreement on file with the Trust Company before participating in TexPool.

G. DEPOSIT AND WITHDRAWAL DEADLINES

See separate TexPool Operating Procedures for detailed deposit and withdrawal deadlines.

H. REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE

The Act requires that public fund investment pools provide basic information regarding the pool's investments and operations. The pool is to provide the investment officer, or other authorized representative of a participating entity, disclosure information in an Information Statement. The required disclosure items are listed in the Act. This information is provided to all participants. Further, to maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the pool's participants, TexPool must furnish investment confirmations and a monthly report disclosing certain information. Finally, the Comptroller requires that TexPool be audited annually by an independent auditor.

I. AUTHORIZED DEALERS

The Comptroller maintains a list of approved dealers and brokers (collectively, "dealers") authorized to provide investment services. All dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions for TexPool must be on the approved list. The Comptroller annually reviews the financial condition and registration of the qualified dealers and revises the approved list as needed.

J. ETHICS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Comptroller requires the Investment Manager and its staff that are involved with making investment decisions for or executing trades on behalf of TexPool to disclose any personal or business relationship with a broker/dealer seeking to sell investments to TexPool. These employees are also required to refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. The Investment Manager's Compliance Officer is required to file a quarterly statement with the Trust Company evidencing compliance with foregoing matters by the Investment Manager and its employees.

Moreover, agents, advisors, and contractors providing services in connection with the custody, management, and investment of public funds under a contract with the Comptroller are required to at all times avoid any actual or apparent conflict of interest with respect to the custody, management, and investment of public funds. For purposes of this investment policy, a conflict of interest refers to any circumstances in which an agent, advisor, or contractor who, in the context of duties under its contract with the Comptroller, has interests that are or may become inconsistent with the interests of the agent, advisor, or contractor with respect to other duties, contractual or otherwise.



TexPool Information Statement

Texas Local Government Investment Pool

November 2022

G35884-50

Table of Contents

- I. Organization and Structure2
- II. Public Funds Investment Act Disclosure Items2
- III. Understanding Risks Associated with Investing in TexPool.....5
- IV. Administration of TexPool.....6
- V. Participation in TexPool.....8
- VI. Summary of Operating Procedures9

No person or entity has been authorized to give any information, or to make any representations other than those contained in this Information Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, or Federated Hermes, Inc. The attachments included herein are part of this Information Statement. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

If you have any questions regarding this material, please contact:

TexPool Participant Services
 Attn: Office Manager
 1001 Texas Avenue, Suite 1150
 Houston, Texas 77002

1-866-839-7665 (1-866-TEXPOOL)

I. Organization and Structure

The Texas Local Government Investment Pools (the “TexPool Portfolios”) have been organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts (the “Comptroller”) is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the “Trust Company”), which is authorized to operate the TexPool Portfolios. Pursuant to the TexPool Participation Agreement, administrative and investment services to the TexPool Portfolios are provided by Federated Hermes, Inc. (“Federated”), under an agreement with the Comptroller, acting on behalf of the Trust Company. The TexPool Portfolios are comprised of two investment alternatives: TexPool and TexPool Prime. This Information Statement relates only to TexPool. TexPool may invest in obligations of the United States Government or its agencies and instrumentalities, repurchase agreements and certain mutual funds.

The Comptroller maintains oversight of the services provided to the TexPool Portfolios by Federated. In addition, the TexPool Advisory Board advises on the Investment Policies for the TexPool Portfolios and approves any fee increases. As required by the Public Funds Investment Act, the Advisory Board is composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios who are qualified to advise the TexPool Portfolios.

II. Public Funds Investment Act Disclosure Items

The Public Funds Investment Act requires investment pools to provide an information statement to the investment officer or other authorized representative of an investing entity. This section provides the specific information items required by Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act as it relates to an investment in TexPool.

1. **Types of Investments Authorized for TexPool.** The investment policies and composition guidelines for TexPool are summarized below. Although the Public Funds Investment Act permits investment in a variety of investment types, the TexPool Investment Policy restricts investment to the following investments:

Authorized Investments:

- A. Obligations of the United States Government or its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum final maturity of 397 days for fixed rate securities.
- B. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements (i) with defined termination dates, (ii) secured by obligations of the United States, its agencies or its instrumentalities, including mortgage-backed securities, (iii) that require purchased securities to be pledged to the investing entity or a third party, and (iv) that are placed through primary government securities dealers or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas.

The term of a reverse repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date of delivery. Money received under a reverse repurchase agreement may be used to acquire additional authorized investments provided such investments mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse repurchase agreement.

- C. No-load money market mutual funds that (i) are registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, (ii) provide a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) comply with federal Securities and Exchange Commission rule 2a-7, as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iv) are a permissible investment, and (v) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.00 for each share. The money market mutual fund must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one NRSRO.
- D. Securities lending programs that comply with various limitations.

Prohibited Investments:

- A. TexPool *will not* invest in derivatives. The definition of derivatives includes instruments which have embedded features that alter their character or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer or are not correlated on a one-on-one basis to the associated index or market.
- B. TexPool *will not* invest in commercial paper or certificates of deposit.

Diversification Guidelines:

Specific portfolio diversification limitations govern the TexPool portfolio:

- A. 100% of the portfolio may be invested in obligations of the United States.
 - B. 100% of the portfolio may be invested in direct repurchase agreements.
 - C. Reverse repurchase agreements may be used within a limitation of up to one-third (1/3) of total portfolio assets.
 - D. No more than 10% of the portfolio may be invested in approved money market mutual funds.
2. **Maximum Average Dollar-Weighted Maturity.** The portfolio should maintain a weighted average maturity of 60 days or less.
 3. **Maximum Stated Maturity Date.** The maximum remaining maturity of any security or other investment acquired for the portfolio shall be 397 calendar days or less.
 4. **Objectives of TexPool.** The primary objectives of TexPool are preservation and safety of principal; liquidity; and yield. There is no sales charge and no investment minimum. TexPool will invest only in investments that are authorized under both the Public Funds Investment Act and the TexPool Investment Policy. See Item 1 of this section for a description of authorized TexPool investments.

5. **Size of the Pool.** The current size of TexPool is provided in TexPool’s monthly newsletter to Participants or by calling TexPool Participant Services at 1-866-839-7665. A copy of the most recent newsletter, which contains the historical average monthly balance, should be obtained in connection with this Information Statement.
6. **TexPool Advisory Board.** Section 2256.016(g)(1) of the Public Funds Investment Act requires TexPool to establish and maintain an advisory board composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios. The TexPool Advisory Board advises on TexPool’s Investment Policy and approves any fee increases. The TexPool Advisory Board members serve at the will of the Comptroller. A current list of the TexPool Advisory Board members is included in the TexPool newsletter, which is mailed monthly to each participant and is also posted on the TexPool website, www.texpool.com, under the Newsletter link.
7. **Custodian for TexPool.** State Street Bank serves as custodian to TexPool.
8. **Net Asset Value.** TexPool seeks to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 and is designed to be used for investment of funds which may be needed at any time.
9. **Source of Payment.** The only source of payment to Participants is the assets of TexPool. There is no secondary source of payment for TexPool, such as insurance or guarantees.
10. **Independent Auditor.** TexPool is subject to annual review by an independent auditor consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. RSM US LLP, 811 Barton Springs Road Suite 500, Austin, Texas 78704, performed TexPool audits for each year beginning with the accounting periods September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2022. Beginning in the audit period September 1, 2012 through each twelve-month period ending August 31, 2015, Padgett Stratemann & Co., LLP, 811 Barton Springs Road, Suite 550, Austin, Texas 78704 performed auditing services. In addition, TexPool is subject to review by the State Auditor’s Office and by the internal auditors of the Trust Company and Comptroller’s Office.
11. **Operating Procedures.** Deposits and withdrawals may be made by wire transfer or automated clearinghouse (ACH) transfer according to established operating procedures. The requirements for TexPool deposits and withdrawals, deadlines, and other operating procedures are summarized under the section entitled “Summary of Operating Procedures” later in this Information Statement.
12. **Performance History.** The performance history, including yield, weighted average maturity, expense ratios and average balance is provided on a monthly basis on the TexPool website, www.texpool.com, under the Performance link and in the monthly TexPool newsletter which is mailed to each participant and posted on the website under the Newsletters link.

III. Understanding the Risks Associated with Investing in TexPool

Before making an investment decision, each participant should consider two types of risks in determining whether any investment, including TexPool, is appropriate: credit risk and market risk.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the possibility that an issuer will default on a security by failing to pay interest or principal when due. If an issuer defaults, TexPool will lose money. TexPool tries to minimize this risk by purchasing high quality securities.

Many fixed income securities receive credit ratings from NRSROs such as Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. These NRSROs assign ratings to securities by assessing the likelihood of issuer default. Lower credit ratings correspond to higher perceived credit risk and higher credit ratings correspond to lower perceived credit risk.

Credit risk includes the possibility that a party to a transaction involving TexPool will fail to meet its obligations. This could cause TexPool to lose the benefit of the transaction or prevent the Fund from selling or buying other securities to implement its investment strategy.

Market Risk. Prices of fixed income securities rise and fall in response to changes in the interest rate paid by similar securities. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall. However, market factors, such as demand for fixed income securities, may cause the price of certain fixed income securities to fall while the prices of other securities rise or remain unchanged.

Interest rate changes have a greater effect on the price of fixed income securities with longer maturities. TexPool tries to minimize this risk by purchasing short-term securities and maintaining a weighted average portfolio maturity of sixty (60) days or less.

IV. Administration of TexPool

By executing the Participation Agreement, the Participant has delegated the authority to the Comptroller, or the comptroller's designee, to hold legal title as custodian and to make investments purchased with the Participant's funds deposited in TexPool. The Participation Agreement permits the Trust Company to enter into an agreement with a third party investment manager to perform its obligations and services under the Participation Agreement with provision that TexPool be managed according to the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act, the TexPool Investment Policy, and in a manner consistent with that directed by the Trust Company.

The Trust Company has signed an agreement with Federated to provide required services to the TexPool Portfolios. The agreement terminates December 31, 2024. The Trust Company has the right, in its sole discretion, to renew the agreement for one additional two-year period to December 31, 2026, and to extend the renewal period for six (6) months to June 30, 2027.

The Comptroller maintains control of TexPool through a series of daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements. Federated serves as investment manager and provides portfolio accounting, custodial, transfer agency, marketing and participant services to TexPool.

- **Investment Management.** The Comptroller will provide Federated, TexPool's Investment Manager, with a list of primary dealers and brokers authorized to provide investment services. All dealers and brokers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply to the Trust Company a completed broker/dealer questionnaire, proof of registration with the Texas State Securities Board, proof of National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) certification, audited financial statements, and written acknowledgment that

the entity has read the TexPool Investment Policy and has reasonable procedures and controls to preclude imprudent investment activities arising out of investment transactions conducted between the entity and TexPool. Federated will review the financial condition of brokers and dealers with whom it executes investment transactions.

- **Ratings.** To comply with Section 2256.016(h) of the Public Funds Investment Act, TexPool will maintain a AAA or equivalent rating from at least one NRSRO.

TexPool is currently rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from Standard & Poor's at 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020.

- **Calculation of Yields and Net Asset Value.** Each day, TexPool determines the net interest income for that day. The net interest income is determined by adjusting TexPool's accrued interest for that day by the amortization of any premiums and/or the accretion of any discounts, daily service fee, and any gains or losses from the sale of securities. TexPool's daily interest rate will be determined by dividing the net interest income for that day by the total investable balance of TexPool for that day. The resulting rate will then be used to determine the amount of interest income to distribute to each Participant's account. Interest income accrued during the month is credited to each Participant's account at the end of the month and is reinvested unless the Participant provides for its withdrawal or transfer.
- **Valuation of TexPool Assets.** All investments are stated at amortized cost, which in most cases approximates the market value of the securities. The objective of TexPool is to maintain a stable \$1.00 net asset value; however, the \$1.00 net asset value is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas. All TexPool securities will be marked to market daily. If the ratio of the market value of TexPool's portfolio securities divided by the book value of such securities is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, TexPool will sell portfolio securities, as required, to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005. All gains or losses from the sale of securities will be distributed among TexPool Participants over a period of up to thirty (30) days from the date of which the gain or loss is realized.
- **Ethics and Conflicts of Interest.** The Comptroller requires Federated and its staff that are involved with making investment decisions for or executing trades on behalf of TexPool to disclose any personal or business relationship with a broker/dealer seeking to sell investments to TexPool. These employees are also required to refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Federated's Compliance Officer is required to file a quarterly statement with the Trust Company evidencing compliance with foregoing matters by Federated and its employees.
- **Fees and Expenses.** The TexPool service fee is 4.5 basis points annually, calculated daily on the TexPool balance. The TexPool fee is deducted from the gross interest earned. There is no direct reduction to the Participant's account; thus, only the net income is credited to the Participant's account. All TexPool rates are quoted net of fees. There are no hidden costs or additional reductions to Participants' accounts. Under the current contract with Federated, the fee may not be raised for the duration of the contract. The contract's initial term ends December 31, 2024, and it is renewable for an additional two years to December 31, 2026 which may be extended to June 30, 2027 in the sole discretion of the Trust Company.
- **Liability.** Any liability of the Comptroller, the Comptroller's Office, the Trust Company,

representatives or agents or the Trust Company, any Comptroller or Trust Company employee, or any member of the Board for any loss, damage or claim, including losses from investments and transfers, to the Participant shall be limited to the full extent allowed by applicable laws. The Trust Company's responsibilities under the Participation Agreement are limited to the management and investment of TexPool and the providing of reports and information required.

V. Participating in TexPool

Participation in TexPool is limited to those eligible governmental entities that have executed a Participation Agreement with the Comptroller. Participants' assets in TexPool are represented by units. Assets in TexPool will be invested in accordance with such investment objectives, limitations, and other policies established by the Comptroller. The TexPool Investment Policy is summarized in the Information Statement. A complete copy of the Investment Policy may be obtained from TexPool Participant Services.

- **Eligibility to Invest.** Each governing body of a local government or a state agency subject to the Public Funds Investment Act may approve by resolution execution of a Participation Agreement, consistent with the provisions of the entity's approved investment policy.
- **Establishment of Accounts.** To open an initial TexPool account, the Participant must execute the Participation Agreement and provide a Resolution authorizing participation in TexPool and follow the procedures for designating "Authorized Participant Representatives" on TexPool Portfolios. Designated Authorized Participant Representatives are authorized to transfer funds for investment in the TexPool Portfolios and are further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instructions, and take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds. A Participant must also provide a separate Bank Information Sheet for each account signed by two Authorized Participant Representatives. The Operating Procedures describe in detail the procedures required for the establishment of accounts, deposits to and withdrawals from TexPool, and related information. A copy of the Operating Procedures may be obtained from TexPool Participant Services or through the TexPool website @ www.texpool.com
- **Amendments.** The Trust Company shall advise the Participant in writing of any amendments to the Participation Agreement no less than 45 days prior to the effective date of such amendment. The Participant may ratify the proposed amendment of the Agreement by letter to the Trust Company. In the event the Participant elects not to ratify the amendment, the Participant may terminate the Agreement in accordance with the applicable Agreement provision. In the event the Participant fails to respond in writing to a notice of amendment prior to the effective date of such amendment, the Agreement shall be deemed amended.

The Operating Procedures may be periodically revised from time to time as necessary for the efficient operation of TexPool. Transactions subsequent to the effective date of a revision in Operating Procedures should be conducted according to the revised procedure.

VI. Summary of Operating Procedures

Deposits and withdrawals to TexPool may be made by wire transfer or automated clearinghouse (ACH) transfer according to established operating procedures. Excerpts from the current operating procedures are provided below.

- **Wire Transfers.** Wire transfer transactions will be executed on the same day as initiated. TexPool Participant Services must be notified by 4:00 p.m. (Central Time) for all wire transfer activity. Outgoing wire transfers from TexPool will be sent through the FED by the close of business (5:00 p.m. Central Time). Wire transfer deposits will not be accepted into TexPool after the trade cutoff.
- **Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) Transfers.** ACH transactions will be executed on the business day following the date the transaction was initiated. TexPool must be notified by 3:30 p.m. (Central Time) for all ACH transfer activity one day prior to the actual settlement of the funds. ACH transfer withdrawals are sent in accordance with the prearranged information as provided on the Bank Information Sheet corresponding to that specific TexPool account. In the event of an ACH rejection, TexPool will contact the Participant to confirm the rejection. TexPool will credit/debit the Participant’s account accordingly including any interest earned from the date of the ACH rejection.
- **Methods of Notification to TexPool of wire transfer or ACH activity:**
 - a. TexConnect Online;
 - b. Verbal notification (on a recorded phone line) to a TexPool Participant Services representative. Participant’s TexConnect PIN number must be provided at the point of call. A confirmation for each transaction is generated daily and mailed to the Participant the following business day, provided it is not a bank holiday.
- **Reports.** Participants will be mailed a monthly statement within the first five (5) business days of the succeeding month. The monthly statement will include a detailed listing of the balance in the Participant’s accounts as of the date of the statement; all account activity, including deposits and withdrawals; and any special fees and expenses charged. Additionally, copies of the Participant’s reports in physical or electronic form will be maintained for a minimum of three prior fiscal years. A complete copy of the TexPool Operating Procedures may be obtained by contacting TexPool Participant Services or through the TexPool website @ www.texpool.com.



Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives

WHEREAS, _____
 (“Participant”) is a local government or state agency of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to the public funds investment pools the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pools (“TexPool/TexPool Prime”), public funds investment pools, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objectives in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

- A. That Participant shall enter into a Participation Agreement to establish an account in its name in TexPool/TexPool Prime, for the purpose of transmitting local funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime.
- B. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are authorized representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

Authorized Representatives of the Participant

These individuals will be issued P.I.N. numbers to transact business via telephone with a Participant Service Representative.

1.	<input type="text"/> Signature	<input type="text"/> Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/> Printed Name	<input type="text"/> Fax Number
	<input type="text"/> Title	<input type="text"/> Email
2.	<input type="text"/> Signature	<input type="text"/> Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/> Printed Name	<input type="text"/> Fax Number
	<input type="text"/> Title	<input type="text"/> Email
3.	<input type="text"/> Signature	<input type="text"/> Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/> Printed Name	<input type="text"/> Fax Number
	<input type="text"/> Title	<input type="text"/> Email
4.	<input type="text"/> Signature	<input type="text"/> Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/> Printed Name	<input type="text"/> Fax Number
	<input type="text"/> Title	<input type="text"/> Email

Authorized Representatives of the Participant (continued)

5.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Signature	Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Fax Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Title	Email
6.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Signature	Telephone Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Fax Number
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Title	Email

List the name of the Authorized Representative provided above that will have primary responsibility for performing transactions and receiving confirmations and monthly statements under the Participation Agreement.

Printed Name

In addition and at the option of the Participant, additional authorized representative(s) can be designated to perform inquiry only of selected information. This limited representative cannot make deposits or withdrawals. If the Participant desires to designate a representative with inquiry rights only, complete the following information.

1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
2.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
3.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
4.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
5.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
6.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Printed Name	Title	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email

Authorized Representatives of the Participant (continued)

C. That this resolution and its authorization shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the Participant, and until TexPool/TexPool Prime receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation.

This resolution is hereby introduced and adopted by the Participant at its regular/special meeting held on the

____ day of _____, 20____.

Document is to be signed by a Board Officer, Mayor or County Judge and attested by a Board Officer, City Secretary or County Clerk.

Name of Participant

SIGNED:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

ATTEST:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services:**

Email: texpool@dstsyste.ms.com

Fax: 866-839-3291

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING INVESTMENT POLCIES AND PROCEDURES, FOR THE
CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§

CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

§
§

WHEREAS, the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District ("District") was created by the Legislature of the State of Texas in Acts codified as Chapter 8860 for the Special District Local Laws Code;

WHEREAS, § 36.061 of the Texas Water Code requires a groundwater conservation district to adopt certain policies for the district;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

The Investment Policies and Procedures of the District attached hereto are hereby adopted; and,

The Investment Policy so adopted shall be effective from the date of adoption and continue in effect until modified by the Board of Directors.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ .

CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By: _____
Presiding Officer of the District

Attest: _____
Director of the District

CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

INVESTMENT POLICY

This Investment Policy (the “Policy”) is adopted by the Board of Directors of Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (the “District”), pursuant to Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.

ARTICLE I

Section 1.01. Purpose.

This policy with respect to District investments has been adopted to establish the principles and criteria by which the District shall invest its public funds which will ensure the safety and protection of these funds at all times while providing adequate liquidity for all District cash flow demands and maximizing the District’s investment returns within the state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds as set forth in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Government Code. This policy also will specify the scope of authority of District Officials who are responsible for the investment of District funds.

ARTICLE II

Section 2.01. Definitions.

Unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms and phrases used in this Policy shall mean the following:

1. The term “Authorized Investment” shall mean any security which the District is authorized to invest under Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.
2. The term “Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District.
3. The term “Collateral” shall mean government securities or obligations issued by the State of Texas, its agencies or political subdivisions, and approved by the Attorney General of Texas payable from taxes or revenues or a combination thereof and approved by the investment committee; or Direct obligations of the United States of America backed by the full faith and credit of the government; or Any other obligations or securities authorized to be collateral securing the funds

of groundwater districts under the laws of the State of Texas and approved by the investment committee.

4. The term "Director" shall mean a person appointed to serve on the Board of Directors of the District.
5. The term "District" shall mean the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created under authority of Article XVI, §59 of the Texas Constitution and codified as Chapter 8860, Special District and Local Laws Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.
6. The term "District Officials" shall mean the Investment Officer, District Directors, officers, employees, and persons and business entities handling investments for the District.
7. The term "Employee" shall mean any person employed by the District but does not include independent contractors or professionals hired by the District as outside consultants.
8. The term "Investment Act" shall mean Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.
9. The term "Investment Officer(s)" means the Director(s) or Employee(s) of the District appointed from time to time by the Board to invest and reinvest the funds of the District.

ARTICLE III

Section 3.01. Policy of Investment.

The preservation of the District's principal shall be the primary concern of the District Officials who are responsible for the investment of District funds. To the extent that the principal is protected, District funds shall be invested to yield the highest possible rate of return, taking into consideration the strength of the financial institution and the ability of the financial institution to provide proper security with the provisions of all applicable legislation, this investment policy, and the desires of the District's Board of Directors. The applicable legislation includes but is not limited to, Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and any other applicable State or Federal laws or restrictions.

District funds shall be invested and reinvested by the District's Investment Officer only in specific allowable investments types as listed in Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and the District shall not invest in any investments not specifically allowed under that statute or deemed inappropriate by the District's Board of Directors.

Principal and accrued interest invested in Certificates of Deposit ("CDs") in accordance with this policy shall not exceed the FDIC, or its successor's, insurance limits or the collateral pledged as security for the District's investments except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"). It shall be acceptable for the District's Investment Officer to periodically receive interest on the CDs if needed to keep the amount of the funds under the insurance or collateral limits.

It shall be the responsibility of the District's Investment Officer to invest and reinvest the District funds in accordance with this policy to meet the needs and requirements of the District. The Board, by separate resolution, may provide that the Investment Officer may withdraw or transfer funds from and to accounts of the District on such terms as the Board considers advisable.

The District shall maintain written investment strategies for each of the funds under its control. These strategies shall describe the investment objectives for each fund or fund group. The strategies shall be updated, as required, to reflect any changes to the District's funds or business operations.

ARTICLE IV

Section 4.01. Investment Officer.

The District's Board of Directors shall designate one or more officers or employees of the District to be responsible for the investment of its funds and be the Investment Officer.

No person may deposit, withdraw, invest, transfer, or otherwise manage funds of the District without this express authority.

Investment Officers(s) shall be responsible for the investment of District funds, consistent with the investment policy adopted by the District. An Investment Officer's authority is effective until rescinded by the Board of Directors, or until termination of employment by the District.

Designated Board Members and Investment Officer(s) shall comply with all continuing training requirements including those established by Texas Government Code §2256.008.

Section 4.02. Reporting by the Investment Officer.

Not less than quarterly and within a reasonable time after the end of the period reported, the Investment Officer(s) shall prepare and submit to the Board a written report of the investment transactions for all funds of the District for the preceding reporting period. The report must:

1. describe in detail the investment position of the District on the date of the report;
2. be prepared jointly by all the Investment Officers of the District, if the District appoints more than one;
3. be signed by all Investment Officers and District Officials who prepare the report;
4. contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pooled fund group that states the:
 - a. beginning market value for the reporting period;
 - b. additions and changes to the market value during the period;
 - c. ending market value for the period; and

- d. fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
5. state the book value and the market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
6. state the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
7. state the District fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and
8. state the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to this Policy and the Investment Act.

Section 4.03. Assistance with Certain Duties of the Investment Officer.

The Board hereby authorizes and directs the District's Bookkeeper and any other District Officials requested by the Investment Officer to assist the Investment Officer(s) with any of his duties, including but not limited to the following:

1. Presenting a copy of the Policy to any person or business organization seeking to sell an investment to the District and obtaining the necessary written certification from such seller referred to in this section;
2. Handling investment transactions;
3. Preparing and submitting to the Board the written report of all investment transactions for the District as required by this section;
4. Researching investment options and opportunities;
5. Obtaining written depository pledge agreements as required herein;
6. Obtaining safe-keeping receipts from the Texas financial institution which serves as a depository for pledged collateral; and
7. Reviewing the market value of the District's investments and of the collateral pledged to secure the District's funds.

ARTICLE V

Section 5.01. Qualified Brokers and Dealers

The following are the qualified broker/dealers with whom the District may engage in investment transactions:

1. Prosperity Bank
2. Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime")

Section 5.02. Disclosures of Relationships with Entities Offering to Enter into Investment Transactions with the District.

The Investment Officer(s) and the District Officials shall disclose in writing (a) any “personal business relationship” with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District and (b) any relationship within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined by Chapter 573, Texas Government Code, to any individual seeking to sell an investment to the District, as required by the Investment Act. Such disclosure statement shall be filed with the Board and the Texas Ethics Commission.

Section 5.03. Certifications from Sellers of Investments.

The District shall make its Investment Policy available to any securities firm seeking to do business with the District. The qualified representative of the securities firm, after reviewing the Investment Policy, shall provide the District with a written instrument stating that “... the business organization has reviewed the investment policy of the District and acknowledges that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the District and the organization that are not authorized by the District’s Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on analysis of the makeup of the District’s entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards...” before the District may obtain any authorized investment from the securities firm. Neither the Investment Officer nor the District Officials shall purchase or make any investment from a potential seller that has not delivered to the District this written instrument. A form of certificate acceptable to the District is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 5.04. Solicitation of Bids for Certificates of Deposit.

Bids for certificates of deposit may be solicited orally, in writing, electronically, or in any combination of those methods.

Section 5.05. Settlement Basis.

All purchases on investments, except investment in investment pools or in mutual funds, shall be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The safekeeping entity for all District investments and for all collateral pledged to secure District funds shall be one approved by the Investment Officer(s).

Section 5.06. Monitoring of the Market Value of Investments and Collateral.

The Investment Officer(s), with the help of such District Officials as needed, shall determine the market value of each investment and of all collateral pledged to secure deposits of District funds at least quarterly and at a time as close as practicable to the closing of the reporting period for investment. Such values shall be included on the investment report. The following methods shall be used:

1. Certificates of deposit shall be valued at their face value plus any accrued but unpaid interest.
2. Shares in money market mutual funds and investment pools shall be valued at par plus any accrued but unpaid interest.
3. Other investment securities with a remaining maturity of one year or less may be valued in any of the following ways:
 - a. the lower of two bids obtained from securities broker/dealers for such security;
 - b. the average of the bid and asked prices for such investment security as published in The Wall Street Journal or The New York Times;
 - c. the bid price published by any nationally recognized security pricing service; or
 - d. the market value quoted by the seller of the security or the owner of such collateral.

Other investment securities with a remaining maturity greater than one year shall be valued at the lower of two bids obtained from securities broker/dealers for such security, unless two bids are not available, in which case the securities may be valued in any manner provided in 5.06(c) hereof.

ARTICLE VI

Section 6.01. Provisions Applicable to All Fund Groups.

All funds of the District shall be invested only in accordance with this policy and shall comply with any additional requirements imposed by bond resolutions of the District and applicable state law or federal tax law, including the investment laws.

The Board, by separate resolution, may provide that the District's bookkeeper may withdraw or transfer funds from and to accounts of the District only in compliance with this Policy.

No fund groups shall be pooled for the purposes of investment.

Section 6.02. Policy of Securing Deposits of District Funds – Applicable to All Deposited District Funds.

The District recognizes that FDIC (or its successor) insurance is available for District funds deposited at any one Texas Financial Institution (including branch banks) only up to a minimum of \$250,000 (including accrued interest) for each of the following: (i) demand deposits, (ii) time and savings deposits, and (iii) deposits made pursuant to an indenture or pursuant to law in order to pay bondholders or noteholders. It is the policy of the District that all deposited funds in each of the District's accounts shall be insured by the FDIC, or its successor, and to the extent not insured, shall be secured by collateral pledged to the extent of the fair market value of the principal amount deposited plus accrued interest except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime").

If it is necessary for the District's depositories to pledge collateral to secure the District's deposits, (1) the collateral pledge agreement must be in writing, (2) the collateral pledge agreement must be approved by the depository's board of directors or loan committee, (3) the depository's approval of the collateral pledge agreement must be reflected in the minutes of the meeting of the depository's board or loan committee approving the same, and (4) the collateral pledge agreement must be kept in the official records of the depository.

The depository must provide to the Investment Officer or District Officials written proof of the depository's approval of the pledge agreement as required herein in a form acceptable to the District. A signed or certified copy of the minutes of the meeting of the depository's board or loan committee reflecting the approval of the collateral pledge agreement or other written documentation of such approval acceptable to the Investment Officer will be accepted. It is the preference of the Board that all requirements of this section be met prior to the deposit of any District funds in such financial institution when a pledge of collateral is required; however, the Board recognizes that compliance with this preference might not be practicable due to time constraints for making a deposit. In such event, the Board directs the Investment Officer and District Officials to proceed diligently to have such agreement approved and documented to assure protection of the District's funds. If the decision is made to forego the protection of a collateral pledge agreement with any depository, the District bookkeeper shall be responsible for maintaining the balance of deposit(s) in such depository plus any accrued but unpaid interest at or below FDIC insurance levels.

Collateral pledged by a depository shall be held in safekeeping at an independent third-party institution, and the District bookkeeper shall obtain safe-keeping receipts from the Texas financial institution or the safekeeping institution that reflects that collateral as allowed by this Investment Policy and in the amount required was pledged to the District. Principal and accrued interest on deposits in a financial institution shall not exceed the FDIC's, or its successor's, insurance limits or the market value of the collateral pledged as security for the District's deposits except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"). It shall be acceptable for the bookkeeper to periodically receive interest on deposits to be deposited to the credit of

the District if needed to keep the amount of the funds under the insurance or collateral limits. It is the preference of this Board that there be no sharing, splitting or cotenancy of collateral with other secured parties or entities; however, in the event that a depository cannot accommodate this preference due to the denominations of the securities to be pledged, the Board directs the Investment Officer and District Officials to obtain appropriate protections in the pledge agreement with the depository to assure that the collateral is liquidated and the funds distributed appropriately to all parties with a security interest in such collateral. The District bookkeeper shall monitor the pledged collateral to assure that it is pledged only to the District, review the fair market value of the collateral to ensure that the District's funds are fully secured, and report periodically to the Investment Officer and the Board regarding the collateral.

The District's funds deposited in any Texas financial institution, to the extent that they are not insured, may be secured in any manner authorized by law for the District as such law is currently written or as amended in the future. As of the date of this agreement, the following are the securities in which a public entity may invest under the Investment Act and, therefore, may be used as collateral:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities;
2. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality or the U.S., the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the U.S.;
4. Other obligations, the principal, and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. or the State of Texas or their respective agencies and instrumentalities;
5. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.
6. Certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank domiciled in this State or a savings bank domiciled in this State or a state or federal credit union domiciled in this State that are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor that are secured by the obligations in which the District may invest under the Investment Act.
7. Repurchase agreements that comply with the Investment Act;
8. Bankers' acceptances that comply with the Investment Act;
9. Commercial paper that complies with the Investment Act;
10. No-load money market mutual funds that comply with the Investment Act; and
11. No-load mutual funds that comply with the Investment Act.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided above, the following may not be used as collateral and are not authorized as investments for the District under the Investment Act:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;

2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a final stated maturity date of greater than 10 years; or
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Section 6.03. Diversification.

The Investment Officer may invest up to 100% of the funds of the District in any investment instrument authorized in this policy.

ARTICLE VII

Section 7.01. Authorized Investments.

Unless specifically prohibited by law or elsewhere by this policy, District monies in any of its fund groups may be invested and reinvested in any account, security, obligation, certificate, agreement, fund, pool, program, or other instrument in which the District is authorized to invest under Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.

Section 7.02. Prohibited Investments.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated herein, no funds of the District may be invested in the following or in any other type of investment prohibited by the Investment Act or other applicable law:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest (PO's);
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index (inverse floaters).

ARTICLE VIII

Section 8.01. Investment Strategies.

It is assumed that all District Funds have the following investment objectives in common and that these objectives will have priority over any additional investment objective identified for the individual funds:

1. Understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the District;
2. Preservation and safety of principal;
3. Liquidity;
4. Marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;
5. Diversification of the investment portfolio; and
6. Yield.

Section 8.02. Fund Strategies.

Monies in the following funds of the District shall be invested by the District's Investment Officer as follows:

1. General Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to meet the operating requirements of the District as determined by the annual operating budget prepared by the bookkeeper and adopted by the Board. The monies of this account shall be used for the general administrative, governmental, and operations functions of the including payment of the ongoing operational expenditures during the fiscal year. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than thirteen (13) months.
2. Reserve Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to meet future financial requirements of the District including legal expenditures and groundwater water science development. The funds shall be committed to legal contingencies and groundwater science development on a 50/50 basis unless modified by action of the Board of Directors subsequent to the adoption of this policy. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than twenty-five (25) months.
3. Grant Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to satisfy the requirements associated with and agree to by the District associated with implementing and completing work associated with grants awarded to the District. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than thirteen (13) months.

ARTICLE IX

Section 9.01. Miscellaneous.

All checks drawn on District accounts shall require two signatures. One of the signatures on a check drawn on a District account may be the General Manager. The other signature(s) on the check shall be one or more of the members of the Board of Directors.

All funds of the District except petty cash shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the District in such banks or accounts as the Board may, from time to time, designate, and upon such terms and conditions as shall be fixed by the Board. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the opening and maintaining of general and special accounts within any such depository as it may designate, and may make such special rules and regulations with respect thereto as it may deem expedient.

Section 9.02. Annual Review.

The District shall review this investment policy at least annually and adopt a resolution confirming the continuance of the Investment Policy without amendment or adopt an amended investment policy.

Section 9.03. Superseding Clause.

This policy supersedes any prior policies adopted by the Board of Directors regarding investment or securitization of District funds.

Section 9.04. Open Meeting.

The Board officially finds, determines, and declares that this investment policy was reviewed, carefully considered, and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board, and that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of this meeting was posted at a place convenient to the public for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting had been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Policy was discussed, considered and acted upon. The Board further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Exhibit A

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FROM SELLERS OF INVESTMENTS
AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT**

To: Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

From: _____
[Name of the person offering or the "qualified representative of the business organization" offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District] [Office such person holds]

of _____ (the "Business Organization")
[Name of financial institution, business organization or investment pool]

Date: _____, 20____.

In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, I hereby certify that:

I am an individual offering to enter into an investment transaction with the District or a "qualified representative" of the Business Organization offering to enter into an investment transaction with the District, as applicable, as such terms are used in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and that I meet all requirements under such Act to sign this Certificate.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, anticipate selling to the District investments that comply with the District's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

I or a registered investment professional that services the District's account, as applicable, have received and reviewed the Investment Policy, which the District has represented is the complete Investment Policy of the District now in full force and effect. The District has further acknowledged that I or the Business Organization, as applicable, may rely upon the Investment Policy until the District provides me or the Business Organization, as applicable, with any amendments to or any newly adopted form of the Investment Policy.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, have/has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between the District and me or the Business Organization, as applicable, that are not authorized by the Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent upon an analysis of the District's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, have/has reviewed or will review prior to sale, the terms, conditions, and characteristics of the investments to be sold to the District and determined (i) that each of the Investments is an authorized investment for local governments under the Investment Act and (ii) each of the Investments is an authorized investment as to whether any limits on the amount of District monies to be invested in the Investments exceeds or in any way violates the Investment Policy.

The Business Organization makes no representations or guarantees regarding the prudence, reasonableness or adequacy of the Investment Policy.

The Business Organization has attached hereto, for return to the District, or will provide a prospectus or disclosure document for each of the Investments other than certificates of deposit and direct obligations of the United States.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Investments other than certificates of deposit are not FDIC insured, are not deposits or other obligations of me, the Business Organization or any of its affiliates, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of the principal amount invested.

Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P.

Certified Public Accountants

DONALD G. GOLDMAN, CPA
D. DALE HUNT, CPA
JAMIE K. NOTZ, CPA, CVA*

MEMBERS OF:
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

KEITH H. COX, CPA, CISA†
STEPHANIE S. KOCH, CPA

*CERTIFIED VALUATION ANALYST

TEXAS SOCIETY OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

†CERTIFIED INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITOR

September 22, 2023

To Management and Board of Directors
Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District
P.O. Box 1395
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (the District) for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the District as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement the District's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the District's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient appropriate evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by GAAP and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- 1) Management's Discussion and Analysis
- 2) Budgetary Comparison Schedule

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP; and report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements.

The objectives also include reporting on internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with GAAS and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and will include tests of your accounting records of the District and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of waste and abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in financial audits nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

In connection with this engagement, we may communicate with you or others via email transmission. As emails can be intercepted and read, disclosed, or otherwise used or communicated by an unintended third party, or may not be delivered to each of the parties to whom they are directed and only to such parties, we cannot guarantee or warrant that emails from us will be properly delivered and read only by the addressee. Therefore, we specifically disclaim and waive any liability or responsibility whatsoever for interception or unintentional disclosure of emails transmitted by us in connection with the performance of this engagement. In that regard, you agree that we shall have no liability for any loss or damage to any person or entity resulting from the use of email transmissions, including any consequential, incidental, direct, indirect, or special damages, such as loss of revenues or anticipated profits, or disclosure or communication of confidential or proprietary information.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the government's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected customers, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

We have identified the following significant risk(s) of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

- Improper revenue recognition due to fraud or error
- Management override of controls

Our audit of financial statements does not relieve you of your responsibilities.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

We will obtain an understanding of the government and its environment, including the system of internal control, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and *Government Auditing Standards*.

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the District's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

Other Services

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements and related notes of the District in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America based on information provided by you.

We will also perform the following nonaudit services:

1. Drafting the Management's Discussion and Analysis
2. Drafting the Required Supplementary Information
3. Converting cash basis financial statements to accrual basis by recommending adjusting journal entries for approval
4. Recommending adjusting journal entries to fairly state financial statements in accordance with GAAP

These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statement services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities. These nonaudit services will be billed separately from the attest service.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements and related notes and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services we provide by designating an individual, Tim Andruss, General Manager, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; following laws and regulations; and ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is responsible for making drafts of financial statements, all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and for confirming to us in the written representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements of each opinion unit taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants and for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, or contracts or grant agreements that we report.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Scope and Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to publishing the financial statements on your website, you understand that websites are a means of distributing information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in those sites or to consider the consistency of other information on the website with the original document.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We will schedule the engagement based in part on deadlines, working conditions, and the availability of your key personnel. We will plan the engagement based on the assumption that your personnel will cooperate and provide assistance by performing tasks such as preparing requested schedules, retrieving supporting documents, and preparing confirmations. If, for whatever reason, your personnel are unavailable to provide the necessary assistance in a timely manner, it may substantially increase the work we have to do to complete the engagement within the established deadlines, resulting in an increase in fees over our original fee estimate.

We will provide copies of our reports to the District; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P. and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for the purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P. personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend or decide to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by TCEQ. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

As an attest client, Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P. cannot retain your documents on your behalf. This is in accordance with the ET 1.295.143 of the *AICPA Code of Professional Conduct*. The District is responsible for maintaining its own data and records.

Donald Goldman, CPA is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them. Our audit engagement ends on delivery of our audit report. Any follow-up services that might be required will be a separate, new engagement. The terms and conditions of that new engagement will be governed by a new, specific engagement letter for that service.

We estimate our fee for the basic audit is \$8,000. In addition to the performance of field work, this estimate also includes but is not limited to the following out-of-pocket expenses:

- o Travel to and from your office
- o Postage costs associated with engagement and confirmation correspondence
- o Printing and assembly of the audit report, the financial statements, and other relevant letters and support documentation associated with the audit

It should be noted that this estimated amount is based on the assumption that the District's financial records will be in a good and orderly condition. Requirements for the financial records to meet this standard include but are not limited to:

- o All cash in bank reconciled and balanced to general ledger
- o Taxes receivable balanced to the Calhoun County Appraisal District or the Tax Office
- o Due from Calhoun County Appraisal District will be calculated and balance to general ledger
- o Prepaid expenses will have detail and balance to general ledger
- o Accounts payable will have detail and balance to general ledger
- o All deferred inflows of resources will be calculated and recorded
- o All capital assets purchased or disposed of during the fiscal year will be reflected in the appropriate fund accounts
- o Net position/net assets will balance with prior year. If there is a difference, an explanation should be available
- o No additional adjusting journal entries will be necessary for the financial records to be fairly stated in all material respects at the fiscal year end

- Any differences in revenues or expenditures over 10% from the prior year will be explained
- There is no fraud or suspected fraud
- There are no material contingencies or subsequent events
- There is no material legal activity
- There are no material related parties. The District will know the total expenditures to the known related party
- Declaration pages of all insurance policies will be copied
- All minutes will be available for review

Our fee for these additional services, as anticipated, will be at our standard hourly rates. Based on prior experience, this additional fee is estimated at \$1,750. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. We reserve the right to invoice on a monthly basis as the work progresses. In the event we so choose the invoices are payable upon presentation. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment or withdrawal or you elect to terminate our services, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination or withdrawal, even if we have not completed our reports. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination or withdrawal. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you regarding the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

Reporting

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the District's financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the Board of Directors of the District. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinions, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If circumstances occur related to the condition of your records, the availability of sufficient, appropriate audit evidence, or the existence of a significant risk of material misstatement of the financial statements caused by error, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets, which in our professional judgment prevent us from completing the audit or forming an opinion on the financial statements, we retain the right to take any course of action permitted by professional standards, including declining to express an opinion or issue a report, or withdrawing from the engagement.

We will also provide a report (that does not include an opinion) on internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements as required by *Government Auditing Standards*. The report on internal control and on compliance and other matters will state (1) that the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control on compliance, and (2) that the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The report will also state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose. If during our audit we become aware that the District is subject to an audit requirement that is not encompassed in the terms of this engagement, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance that an audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* may not satisfy the relevant legal, regulatory, or contractual requirements.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the District and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the attached copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,



Goldman, Hunt & Notz, L.L.P.

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District.

Management signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Governance signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____